

# NetworkWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING



## Feds consider taking back domain names

By Todd Wallack

Just when you thought the government was trying to get out of the Internet address business, a federal investigative office has suddenly recommended that Uncle Sam jump right back in.

In a 17-page confidential report, the National Science Foundation's (NSF) Office of the Inspector General (OIG) concluded last month that the agency is missing out on a prime source of revenue. By registering Internet domain names itself, the report argues, the NSF could collect millions in registration fees and recoup some of the government's investment in the 'Net.

The NSF has not doled out domain names since 1993, when it created the InterNIC registration system, now run by Network Solutions, Inc. (NSI). The pri-

See NSF, page 64



Heath says the National Science Foundation's recommendations are surprising.

## Sun goes for browser gold

By Ellen Messmer  
Mountain View, Calif.

When someone mentions the browser war, two combatants spring to mind — Netscape and Microsoft. But Sun wants you to think of a third.

Java giant Sun Microsystems, Inc. hopes to give both browser bigwigs a run for their money and market share, with the expected shipment this week of its HotJava Browser 1.0, written entirely in Java. Sun is expected to announce the release at this week's Internet World show in Los Angeles.

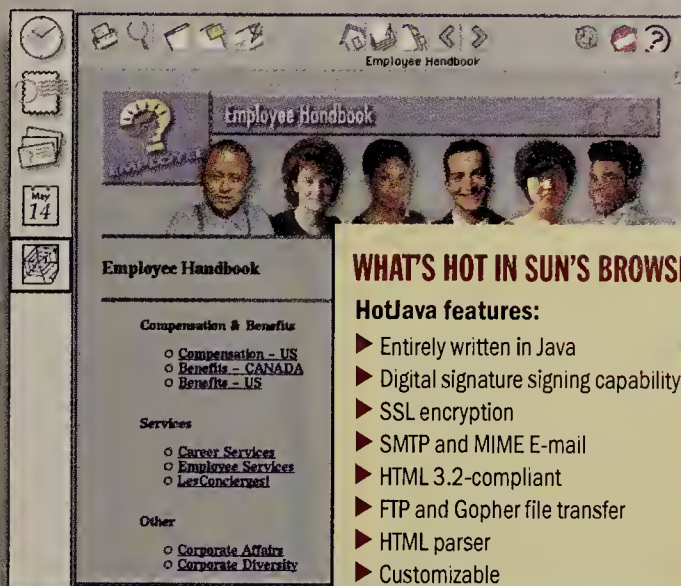
The Microsoft Corp.-Netscape Communications Corp. duopoly need not worry in the short term. Few analysts believe Sun will gain no more than a toe-hold at first. But in the long run, Sun could become a serious contender.

After all, Sun has gained widespread support for Java and a sensational amount of good pub-

licity. Microsoft meanwhile has been rocked with charges of unfair marketing practices and, more recently, security problems uncovered in its browser during the past two weeks, which may have shaken user confidence (NW, March 3, page 1 and see related story this week, page 8).

A strong browser, especially one based on Java, could help Sun tremendously. Instead of negotiating with browser vendors over Java implementations, Sun could simply craft its own strategy, without compromise or delay.

But Sun's browser is a bit of a puzzle. While it is chock full of features, it lacks one of the basics: a newsreader. And it is not yet available for the Macintosh



### WHAT'S HOT IN SUN'S BROWSER?

#### HotJava features:

- ▶ Entirely written in Java
- ▶ Digital signature signing capability
- ▶ SSL encryption
- ▶ SMTP and MIME E-mail
- ▶ HTML 3.2-compliant
- ▶ FTP and Gopher file transfer
- ▶ HTML parser
- ▶ Customizable

#### Drawbacks:

- ▶ No newsgroup reader
- ▶ Requires Java Developers Kit 1.1 on computer platform

— just Solaris 2.5, Windows NT and Windows 95.

Free for general corporate download and use, the all-Java browser can display both European and Asian languages.

But in a departure from other browsers on the market, the Hot-

Java can be set up to allow applets to access local system resources based on the applet's signature. Java, in general, does not take advantage of specific PC features, such as drives, file systems or even printer drivers.

See Sun, page 64

## Tivoli tackles Java apps

TME 10 framework to run Java-based programs.

By Michael Cooney  
and Christine Burns  
San Francisco

No one could accuse IBM's Tivoli Systems of resting on its laurels.

Tivoli is planning a major revision of its TME 10 framework — to be announced midsummer and delivered later this year — that will let the company's TME 10 management



Tivoli's Neath says Java is becoming an intricate part of managing enterprise resources.

products to control distributed Java applications over the World-Wide Web. This embedded Java Virtual Machine will let all future Java-based TME 10 management

See Tivoli, page 12

## NetPC spec pushes software to forefront

By John Cox

In a matter of days, Microsoft Corp. and Intel Corp. will release the first draft of the so-called netPC specification, which is aimed at making it easier and less expensive to run and manage Windows computers.

But do not expect to get all the benefits the two industry giants are promising when the first netPCs ship this summer. That is because the boxes will be

See NetPC, page 10

## CISCO LOOKING A LITTLE BLUE

By Jim Duffy  
San Jose, Calif.

### Is router king following in IBM's footsteps?

They say what goes around comes around. Cisco Systems, Inc. has been a thorn in IBM's side for several years. The company has eaten IBM's lunch in the SNA-to-LAN internetwork migration and integration market. It attempted to derail IBM's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking initiative six years ago with its ill-fated Advanced Peer-to-Peer Internetworking. And Cisco is making believers out of users such as MCI Communications Corp. and USAA when it claims a channel-attached router can replace a front-end processor.

See Cisco, page 62



"Absolutely under no circumstances are we striving to [emulate IBM]."

Selby Wellman, senior vice president of business units, Cisco

- Go online for:
- A copy of the NSF's original domain name agreement with NSI
  - An overview of the Internet Society's proposal to increase the number of domains and domain registries
  - A brief history of the Internet



SOMETIMES OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS.

SOMETIMES IT BLOWS THROUGH YOUR DOOR,  
CHARGES THROUGH YOUR OFFICE,  
KICKS THE FEET OUT FROM UNDER YOU,  
JUMPS ON YOUR CHEST  
AND STARES YOU IN THE FACE.

For a limited time (translation: do something about this today), Compaq is offering some exceptional incentives on some very exceptional products, all of which can give your business a competitive advantage.

**COMPAQ**

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?



#### Compaq Armada 4100 Family

Reduced up to 27%\*  
Free Li-Ion Handle Battery  
with Armada 4120 (thru 3/31/97)\*\*



#### Compaq LTE 5000 Family

Prices reduced up to 9%\* on  
LTE 5380 and LTE 5400 models.



#### Compaq Armada 1100 Family

Starts at \$1,299\*  
Free PC Card Modem with any model  
(thru 3/31/97)\*\*



#### Compaq Professional Workstation 5000

Starts at \$3,900\* (Select models, after dealer rebate.)  
Free 64MB memory module with purchase of single  
processor 3-D graphics model (thru 4/30/97)\*\*  
(Monitor sold separately.)



#### Compaq Netelligent Networking Products

Networking Interface Cards reduced up to 13%\*  
Hubs reduced up to 44%\*  
Switches reduced up to 35%\*



#### Compaq Deskpro 2000 Family

Starts at \$1,149\* for models with  
133MHz Pentium® processor and 1.2GB HD.  
Compaq V70 color monitors, starting  
at \$697,\* sold separately.



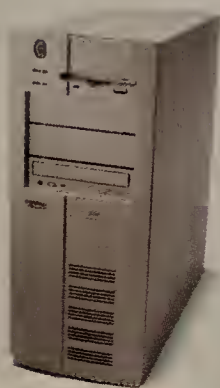
#### Compaq Deskpro 4000 Family

Starts at \$1,299\* for models with  
133MHz Pentium processor and 1.2GB HD.  
Compaq P70 color monitors, starting  
at \$899,\* sold separately.



#### Compaq Deskpro 6000 Family

Starts at \$1,999\* for models with  
166MHz Pentium processor and 1GB HD.  
(Monitor sold separately.)



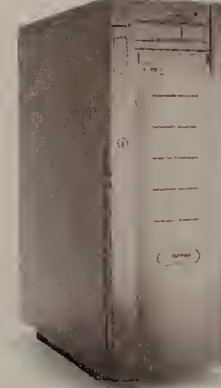
#### Compaq ProLiant 800

Free 32MB memory  
module (thru 4/30/97)\*\*



#### Compaq ProSignia 200

Free 16MB memory module  
(thru 4/30/97)\*\*  
ProSignia 300 starts at \$1,333\*



#### Compaq ProLiant 5000/5000R

Reduced up to 11%\*. Free additional processor with  
purchase of ProLiant 5000 6/166 server (thru 4/30/97)\*\*  
Two-for-one 6/166 processor option kits (thru 4/30/97)\*\*

To jump on this opportunity, find your local reseller at 1-800-853-9588, or visit us at [www.compaq.com/us](http://www.compaq.com/us)

\*All prices and price reduction percentages shown refer to U.S. estimated reseller prices. Actual reseller price may vary. Free offer with purchase of qualifying product from 2/3/97 to specified end date, while supplies last. Offers not valid on Compaq refurbished products. \*\*All offers are subject to product availability, and are valid only in the U.S. Compaq reserves the right to change, alter or cancel these programs at any time without notice. †Through 4/30/97, Compaq is offering \$400 rebate to reseller partners on Models 5000 1P/2.1/32ML/CDS and 5000 1P/4.3/64ML/CDS. \$3,900 based on estimated sales price after application of dealer rebate. Actual reseller prices may vary. ©1997 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLiant, ProSignia, Deskpro, Armada, LTE, Netelligent, and Professional Workstation are trademarks or registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other products mentioned may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.







10 Mbps  
to the desktop  
sounds great.

Until you  
need 11 Mbps,  
that is.

### SMC TigerStack 100 Fast Ethernet stackable hubs.

Let's face facts. A few users simultaneously accessing standard office applications can drain all the bandwidth in a 10 Mbps network. Combine that with today's client/server, Internet access, and imaging applications, and 10 Mbps to the desktop won't hold water for very long.

Fortunately, SMC has a better way to quench your thirst for bandwidth: SwitchReady™ TigerStack™ 100 Fast Ethernet stackable hubs.

With the TigerStack 100, you can implement a shared 100 Mbps network today, add Fast Ethernet switching whenever you need, and build a solid foundation for long-term growth.

The TigerStack 100 also makes it easy to integrate 100 Mbps technology with your 10 Mbps LAN—improving response time for all network users.

And with multi-segment management (SNMP and RMON), as well as the industry's strongest Customer Satisfaction Guarantee, the TigerStack 100 offers all the reliability you need. Not to mention a per-port price that's easy to swallow.

So if you're looking for a bandwidth solution with capacity for the future, look to the TigerStack 100 from SMC. We think you'll find our Fast Ethernet strategy watertight.



SMC TigerStack 100.

# SMC®

Connect With Us.

**For information on SMC products  
call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU, Dept. WG06**

**<http://www.smc.com>**

For your free SMC  
"Practical Guide to LAN Switching and Fast Ethernet Integration,"  
call us or visit our Web site today.

©Copyright 1997 Standard Microsystems Corporation

Circle Reader Service #13



## NETRIX TESTS ATM WATERS

Company goes back to enterprise roots with new switch. Page 17.

## THEY'VE HEARD IT BEFORE

Novell shareholders doubt turnaround promises. Page 21.



## DB2 HONCHO GRILLED

IBM's Janet Perna claims success, bright database future. Page 26.



## FIND IT FUSION

To quickly get to any online info referenced in *Network World*, enter its DocFinder number in the input box on the home page.



*This Week*

### Only on Fusion

- **Internet.** In an interview, Netscape CEO Jim Barksdale says his competitors have no Internet soul and admits he has a personal weakness (but won't say what it is). **DocFinder: 1037**
  - **Broadband.** Everybody's heard of Netscape, but its record for the largest IPO in networking history has been broken by a little-known company that promises to boost fiber-optic bandwidth, which Wall Street figures is worth more than \$3 billion. **DocFinder: 1038**
  - **Legacy systems.** IBM hopes to use TCP/IP technology everywhere to breathe new life into its venerable product lines and put them in the heart of network-centric computing. **DocFinder: 1039**
- ### This Week
- **Browsers.** It hasn't been a stellar week for Microsoft's Internet offerings, what with a security bug being discovered every other day in Internet Explorer. Download the patches to fix the holes from Microsoft and others, and read detailed overviews of how the bugs work from the people who found them. **DocFinder: 1031**
  - **Java.** Download the latest copy of JavaSoft's Hot Java Web browser and "servlet" development kit. **DocFinder: 1033**
  - **Routing.** Read our page 1 story about Cisco's dominance of the routing market, then come online for articles on everything from Cisco's attempts to steer Internet standards toward its Tag Switching plan, to its efforts to develop gigabit routers. **DocFinder: 1035**

### HOW TO GET ON TO NETWORK WORLD FUSION

At the welcome screen, click on First Visit and follow the instructions. Subscribers, keep your NWF number — highlighted on the front cover's mailing label — handy during registration. Non-subscribers must fill out an online registration form.



**NetworkWorld**

*Fusion*

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

### How to contact us

WRITE: Network World, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701. CALL: (508) 875-6100; FAX: (508) 820-3467; E-MAIL: [nwnews@nww.com](mailto:nwnews@nww.com); CIRCULATION: (508) 820-7444; [nwcirc@nww.com](mailto:nwcirc@nww.com)

# NetworkWorldContents

March 10, 1997 Volume 14, Number 10

## News

- 6 **Start-up SNT** sets its sights on the workgroup ATM market.
- 6 **Intermind, Simware alliance** points push technology in a new direction.
- 8 **IBM brings** new communications functions to front-end processors.
- 8 **IBM to ease** object connections to CICS and Encina back ends.
- 8 **University students discover** more holes in Microsoft Explorer.
- 10 **Microsoft sends** NT Service Pack 3 to beta.
- 10 **Netscape's Andreessen** outlines the "networked enterprise" vision.

## WANs & Internetworking

- 17 **Competitors undaunted** by 3Com's acquisition of U.S. Robotics.
- 17 **For Netrix**, the enterprise is where it's at.

## Carrier Services

- 19 **Connecticut-based** police force says the strengths of CDPD will help keep more officers on the streets.
- 19 **Want to save on remote access?** Go US WEST, young man.
- 19 **Verio** launches U.S. Internet service for small and midsize businesses.
- 20 **Daniel Briere and Christine Heckart:** When dbriere@telechoice.com becomes 2077662042.

## Local Networks

- 21 **3Com lets customers play** by new rules with TranscendWare policy-based network management software.
- 21 **Novell's turnaround is too slow** in coming, critics charge.
- 22 **Dave Kearns:** A case of too many irons in the fire.

## Client/Server Applications

- 23 **Software.com's new messaging server** is designed for ISPs but

could attract corporate E-mail managers.

- 23 **Oracle updates** text retrieval add-on to database.

### SPECIAL FOCUS:

### IBM DATABASES

IBM completes data management package with Arbor's OLAP software. Page 26.

## Intranets & the 'Net



**Microsoft and Cisco are on a collision course in the battle for control of the network infrastructure.**

Page 39.

- 29 **Catherine Hapka** takes the helm at Nets, Inc. and renews company focus.

- 29 **The European Commission** is expected to announce a pilot project that will test key recovery.

- 32 **Scott Bradner:** Illusionary advantages.

## Technology Update

- 35 **The vCalendar standard** paves the way for cross-vendor compatibility in scheduling programs.

## Management Strategies

- 49 **A 1997 hot jobs study** shows that network professionals are in high demand.
- 49 **Management Data Online:** Tools and tips for enhancing your career.

## Opinions

- 38 **Editorial:** Are you missing a big opportunity?
- 38 **Susan Bahr:** Wanted: Advice on how to data-enable the public net.
- 65 **Mark Gibbs:** Clone, clone on the range, where the macro viruses play.
- 65 **'Net Buzz:** Troubled micropayment software vendor Click-share Corp. makes cyberspace plea for buyer; free advice on improving your corporate Web site; Digital announces new AlphaServer.

**Network Help Desk.** Page 35.

**Message queue.** Page 38.

**Editorial and advertiser indexes.** Page 63.

# FEATURES

## BUYER'S GUIDE TO CLIENT/ SERVER E-MAIL SYSTEMS

*Exchange tops test of five messaging packages.* Page 41.

*Calculating cost of ownership.* Page 42.

*Tips and techniques for installing Exchange.* Page 43.

*The infiltration of Internet standards.* Page 46.

*Complete product charts.* Page 47.





## News briefs, March 10, 1997

## Sun finds its own holes

Perhaps spurred by Microsoft's security misfortunes last week, Sun Microsystems, Inc. ran a security audit on its new Java Developers Kit 1.1. The company discovered that it would be possible to crash the Java Virtual Machine if an attacker managed to slip "evil byte code" past the toolkit's verifier. Saying "the theoretical attack is complex and extremely difficult to exploit," Sun issued a patch and delivered it to Java licensees. Information is available at [www.javasoft.com/sfaq](http://www.javasoft.com/sfaq).



## Corel herds video into new corral

Corel Corp. is planning to spin off its video division into a separate company sometime within the next two to three months, sources familiar with the plan said. The name of the new company has yet to be determined. Plans call for the spin-off first to be a wholly owned subsidiary and eventually an affiliate of Corel, sources said.

## Microsoft directory rolls out Java welcome mat

Microsoft Corp. is inviting Java to participate in its upcoming Windows NT 5.0 directory service. Enzo Schiano, Windows NT Server group product manager, last week said before this summer the company will release a beta version of its Active Directory Services Interface software developers' kit that includes Java extensions. These extensions will let Java applications use the NT 5.0 Active Directory to gain simultaneous access to other Lightweight Directory Access Protocol-based directories as well as Windows NT 4.0 domain and Novell Directory Service information.

## Other Microsoft doin's

Microsoft Corp. and Software AG of North America, Inc. announced last week that beta versions of ActiveX will be available on leading Unix platforms. Software AG released a beta for the Sun Solaris platform, and later this month betas will be available for Digital Unix and Linux operating systems. All versions will be out for general use in April.

Microsoft also announced it has acquired Interse Corp., a Sunnyvale, Calif.-based developer of Web site analysis software. Microsoft plans to integrate the Interse software into the BackOffice server suite.

## There's still time to join the horde

The Federal Communications Commission has received a whopping 400,000 E-mail comments on its recent Notice of Inquiry regarding Internet service providers. The crush of messages (to [isp@fcc.gov](mailto:isp@fcc.gov)) at one point overloaded one of the FCC's mail servers, confirmed FCC attorney Kevin Werbach, but the agency's IS staff has now added more capacity. The FCC is asking whether the regulatory status of ISPs exempting them from paying per-minute access charges to local phone companies should be changed. Comments are due March 24.



## UUNET makes IDSL connection

UUNET Technologies is announcing Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) services this week at Spring Internet World '97. In conjunction with its parent company, WorldCom, Inc., UUNET's ISDN DSL (IDSL) service will be based on Ascend Communications, Inc.'s gear. IDSL lets end users deploy traditional ISDN terminal adapters at their site instead of the more expensive Asymmetric DSL devices used with other vendors' products. IDSL also offers users a dedicated 128K bit/sec connection for much less than a dedicated private line, said Alan Taffel, vice president of marketing and business development at UUNET. While the Internet service provider would not reveal rollout plans or pricing, Taffel confirmed its IDSL services will be available nationally.

## Start-up wants ATM on every desktop

By Jodi Cohen  
Minneapolis

Not everyone has given up on ATM to the desktop.

Start-up Switched Network Technologies, Inc. (SNT) next month will unveil its first products, including an ATM workgroup switch that offers twice the performance and more than three times the port density as a similar device from competitor FORE Systems, Inc. but costs about half as much per port.

The EntraSwitch — part of SNT's EntraLAN end-to-end family of ATM products optimized for Microsoft Corp. and Novell, Inc. LANs — is a 12-slot

chassis that boasts a switching capacity of 5.8G bit/sec. The switch, which is designed to help customers build corporate intranets by linking high-performance servers to client desktops, supports as many as 72 25M bit/sec or 12 155M bit/sec connections. Customers can buy SNT's switch fully loaded with 25M bit/sec interfaces for \$405 per port, which includes the company's net management application.

By comparison, FORE's ForeRunner ASX-200WG 2.5G bit/sec workgroup switch supports just 24 ATM ports and costs \$764

## PROFILE: SWITCHED NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES

Based: Minneapolis

Founded: August 1995

Employees: 52

Funding: Raised about \$12 million in private funding

Key products: ATM switch, adapters and network management application

per port, when factoring in the price of the vendor's separate net management software, according to FORE.

"[SNT's] low price point makes ATM look very attractive to folks who may not even be considering ATM in the workgroup today," said Glenn Gabriel Ben-Yosef, president of Clear Thinking Research, Inc., a Boston-based consultancy. "With such a low price, it makes sense for new networks to go directly to ATM."

Ben-Yosef also said it is unfortunate that most vendors — such as ATM LAN leader FORE — are primarily focusing on ATM as a core backbone technology, because future applications will require the isochronous nature of ATM in the workgroup.

But the backbone is where all the ATM action is. Worldwide ATM LAN sales tripled in 1996 to \$471 million, with more than 90% of sales coming from high-speed backbone products, according to Dell'Oro Group, a consultancy based in Portola Valley, Calif.

But SNT thinks its ATM gear is a good match for the workgroup because the company has kept its cost and complexity to a minimum.

In addition to its switch, SNT will roll out a 155M bit/sec ATM adapter card, dubbed EntraServ, for high-performance servers, which perform many onboard functions such as segmentation and reassembly, freeing up server memory and cycles to process user network traffic.

For PC clients, SNT will offer EntraNIC adapters that provide either 25M or 155M bit/sec connectivity to desktops.

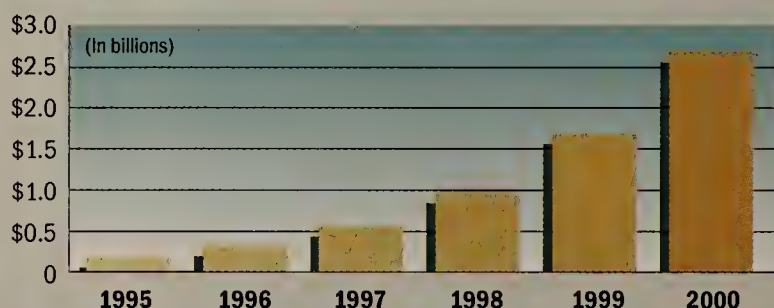
One interesting software feature that SNT will offer for its EntraLAN product family is the ability to create redundant fault-tolerant connections.

EntraSwitch, including SNT's net management application, is priced at \$16,000. Individual port modules cost \$1,100. The 155M bit/sec server card costs about \$3,500, and 25M and 155M bit/sec client adapters cost \$275 and \$545, respectively. All products will ship in May.

© SNT: (612) 519-9700.

## UP, UP AND ATM

Switched Network Technologies is going after the worldwide ATM LAN switching market, which is expected to explode to \$2.7 billion by the year 2000.



SOURCE: IOC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

## Vendors get pushy at Internet World



By Carol Sliwa,  
Ellen Messmer  
and Christine Burns  
Los Angeles

Still the rage, push technology will head in a new direction thanks to an alliance between Intermind Corp. and Simware, Inc. to be announced today at Spring Internet World '97.

Information and applications stored in mainframes and Open Database Connectivity-compliant databases can now be pushed to users' desktops as they are updated, when the two companies integrate their product lines by the end of the second quarter, company officials said.

"Push technology to date has been around static published material and notifying users that it's been updated," said Tim Sloane, director of Internet research for Boston-based Aberdeen Group, Inc. "This is the first link that ties the push technology directly back into legacy data and legacy updates, so that online transactions that impact a

user can be pushed directly onto that user's desktop."

Simware, based in Ottawa, will retool its Salvo Web application server to work with the Dynamic Publisher server module from Seattle-headquartered Intermind, according to Barry Gander, Simware's director of marketing communications.

Salvo lets companies combine information from multiple data sources and convert it into Web format. Intermind will handle the rest, converting that information to channel files through its Dynamic Publisher. End users subscribe to channels located on the Web site's server and get updates when information changes through the Intermind Communicator client. Pricing has yet to be determined for the integrated product.

Among the slew of other announcements to be made at Internet World:

• Novell, Inc. will unveil an open directory API for Java. This API is expected to make it easier

See Internet World, page 12



## Microsoft SQL Server

***thinks you should  
consider  
spending a couple million  
on your data warehouse.***

***(Then reject that idea, chuckle heartily to yourself  
and come visit our Web site.)***

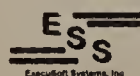


There are a couple of things that make Microsoft® SQL Server™ the smartest foundation for your data warehouse solution. First is cost: a Microsoft SQL-based solution will avoid the (potentially huge) setup and administration expenses associated with the other, more complicated approaches. Second, there's the Microsoft Alliance for Data Warehousing, an association of industry leaders formed to help foster standards and

ensure interoperability across products and systems. Thanks to the Alliance, you know Microsoft SQL will integrate with other products. Which in turn saves you time and trouble and, come to think of it, more money. All told, Microsoft SQL Server is the simplest, most flexible and most affordable approach to data warehousing on the market. For all the details, visit our Web site at [www.microsoft.com/sql/](http://www.microsoft.com/sql/).

# Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today?® [www.microsoft.com/sql/](http://www.microsoft.com/sql/)



Pilot Software



Praxis International Inc.





## Enterprise access

# IBM clones routing support in FEP

By Michael Cooney  
San Francisco

IBM is getting into the cloning game.

This week the company will announce it is taking the ATM switching, TCP/IP routing and Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking handling technology from its new 2216 Multiaccess Router and duplicating it in IBM's 37XX front-end processors (FEP).

The software/hardware package, dubbed Multiaccess Enclosure, will also boost mainframe channel connectivity performance with the inclusion of a new PCI-based, high-speed Enterprise Systems Connection adapter. The adapter supports an enhanced version of IBM's MultiPath Channel (MPC) mainframe communications protocol.

Called MPC+, the enhanced protocol promises to boost APPN/High Performance Routing (HPR) throughput by a factor of three across the channel, resulting in faster access to mainframe resources, said Gilles Garcia, a member of IBM's WAN and server access team in La Gaude, France.

APPN/HPR is IBM's third-generation SNA protocol. In order for users to exploit MPC+, they will need to deploy Version 4.4 of IBM's VTAM mainframe communications flow control

software, which is expected later this year.

"We are building the 37XX family into a multifaceted host access router that can support any kind of IP or SNA connectivity the user can throw at it," Garcia said.

## NEW FRONT-END PROCESSOR FEATURES

An 8-slot, PowerPC-based Multi-access Enclosure for the 37XX family

PCI-based adapters for Fast Ethernet, FDDI and ATM connectivity

PCI-based ESCON adapter for mainframe channel connectivity

MultiPath Channel+ for high-speed APPN/HPR links to the mainframe

Improved support for TCP/IP connectivity via a new tn3270E server and Data Link Switching

The Multiaccess Enclosure is an eight-slot box that will bolt directly onto a 37XX rack. It will include support for PCI-based Fast Ethernet, FDDI and ATM adapters, as well as a tn3270E server or Data Link Switching support, which will let users link SNA devices to the mainframe over a TCP/IP backbone. The enclosure can be added to existing FEPs in the field.

One of the key results of this announcement is that IBM will

now have common router and SNA code, as well as adapters that work across its communications family from the 2210 remote branch router to the 2216 and 37XX.

The FEP announcement is part of a larger switch announcement IBM is making this week, featuring a new 12G bit/sec 8260 Super Hub, new Multiprotocol Switching Services code and a variety of other new switching components (NW, March 3, page 1).

## Server surprise

IBM officials also said their technology duplication efforts will go beyond FEPs. The company plans to embed its router and switching technology in new PC servers that will ship this year. For example, IBM said it would include workgroup Ethernet hubs inside its desktop servers to create packaged workgroup offerings.

There was no word, however, on when those integrated boxes might be available. As for the 2216, the stand-alone model ships this month and is targeted at midsize to large shops looking to merge TCP/IP and SNA networks.

Because it supports ATM LAN Emulation and classic IP over ATM, the 2216 model can also be used as a stepping stone to a campus ATM backbone. ■

# IBM gets BOSSy about object applications

New server beta testing is set for May.

By Christine Burns  
Somers, N.Y.

IBM last week revealed plans to ship several object request brokers (ORB) that are aimed at simplifying the development of object-based applications with hooks to back-end business systems.

An ORB is software that automatically establishes links between the distributed objects that make up an application, without the application developer needing to know the exact location of the objects. Through its Business Object Systems Server (BOSS) initiative, IBM will deliver Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA)-compliant ORBs that make it possible to develop distributed applications that can access a variety of databases and transaction processing systems such as IBM's CICS.

The first ORB in this series is scheduled for beta testing in May and will include a set of Object Management Group-sanctioned extended services for transaction processing and system management functions. These extensions allow the ORB to

serve as transaction manager, mapping application requests for data or transaction services to the appropriate back-end systems, such as IBM's own CICS, IMS, Encina and DB2 offerings, as well as other vendors' databases.



IBM's Mills says the company is taking big steps to tie object-based applications to legacy systems.

"With this I can write a transaction without knowing all of the CICS verbs, and BOSS will maintain the transactional integrity between my application on the front end and CICS on the back end," said Steve Mills, general manager of IBM's software division.

This ORB will be generally available sometime in the third quarter as an add-on product for AIX, OS/2 and Windows NT. IBM plans to integrate this technology into its OS/2, AIX, MVS and OS/400 systems in 1998. The NT Server ORB is expected to remain as an add-on product.

Sources close to IBM said future BOSS ORBs will provide hooks to other high-end business applications from companies such as SAP AG and Baan Co. IBM confirmed there would be a series of ORBs but declined to comment on which business applications it is targeting.

Industry observers noted that by simplifying the process of writing object-based applications, IBM could be enabling more widespread adoption of object technology.

"Wrapping those back-end systems so they perform as services on the request broker backbone — without the heavy-duty integration effort the previous generation of ORBs required — is going to push these object applications far beyond the early adopter class of users," said Donald DePalma, an analyst with Aberdeen Group, Inc. in Boston.

The price of this object integration strategy is performance, said Anne Thomas, a senior consultant with Patricia Seybold Group, Inc. in Boston.

"This layer of abstraction makes it easier to use, but if you are concerned about getting the results of those transactions as quickly as possible, that same abstraction slows you down," Thomas said. ■

# Students teach Explorer a lesson

By Todd Wallack

It is time to patch Explorer again.

Just days after Microsoft Corp. acknowledged and patched a security hole in Internet Explorer, three students at Worcester Polytechnic Institute in Massachusetts made national headlines by finding yet another flaw in Versions 3.0 and 3.01.

The latest hole, which drew a large amount of press attention, could potentially give rogue Web site operators access to PCs running Windows 95 or NT. While working on a Web site, the students discovered they could set up Windows shortcut files, which can have .URL and .LNK extensions, as hyperlinks on a Web page — remotely executing the files when users click on the links.

With this method, hackers

could manipulate or delete files. The operator simply needs to know the name and location of a file on the desktop.

"This has got to be a kick in the shins for people who are using Internet Explorer," said Tim Sloane of Aberdeen Group, Inc., a market research firm in Boston.

"You go through the effort of making an evaluation and choosing [Explorer], and now have to go back to every desktop to fix it," he said.

Microsoft said it does not know of any hackers who have exploited the bugs and quickly issued a patch for the .LNK and .URL bug last week.

Still, with some users already jittery about the potential security risks with ActiveX, the latest headlines could potentially tar the browser as unsafe.

And if Explorer users did not have enough headaches, some University of Maryland students uncovered yet another breach late last week. The hole allows malicious Web site operators to embed icons in a page, which can be set to execute files on a PC when double-clicked. But Microsoft said the flaw only affects users running NT outside a firewall. A patch was in the works last week.

Netscape Communications Corp. officials bragged that their

own browsers were unaffected by Microsoft's problems. "One thing to remember is that Microsoft doesn't have as much experience with the Internet as we do," said Eric Greenberg, senior security product manager for Netscape.

But Netscape has had security flaws of its own, Microsoft retorted.

"We're not the only browser that has encountered these issues," said Paul Balle, product manager for Explorer.

John Robb, an analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., agreed, saying there should be little long-term impact.

"People are taking all the hype surrounding security flaws and viruses as just that — hype," Robb said.

For the patch, call Microsoft at (800) 322-9997 or download it from [www.microsoft.com/ie/security/download.htm](http://www.microsoft.com/ie/security/download.htm). ■

Check out Fusion for:

- A demo of the security flaw in Internet Explorer
- Microsoft's patch
- Last week's story about another security hole

Enter the number above in the DocFinder box on the home page.

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)



## **DIGITAL has a comprehensive suite of multi-technology switching solutions and unmatched support!**

Call today and ask about the most complete range of DIGITAL switching product solutions – for Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, ATM, FDDI, or IP networks – all within an easy-to-maintain and upgradeable architecture! For more information on these high-performance solutions, call 1-800-457-8211 or mail this card.

**Ask about DIGITAL  
MultiSwitch,  
VNswitch, or  
GIGAswitch  
product families  
and start getting  
the performance  
you need, where  
you need it!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (       ) \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

**digital**™

BFH





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 79 WESTFORD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION  
PO BOX 687  
WESTFORD MA 01886-9902







In networking, "and" is a vastly more powerful notion than "or." Which is why DIGITAL offers a comprehensive family

**We only build switches for the really important network technologies. Namely, all of them.**

of price/performance leading switches, for every technology.

You're into Ethernet and Fast Ethernet? DIGITAL has them.



*DIGITAL switches are equally at home in stand-alone, rack-mount or chassis configurations.*

Thinking ahead to Gigabit Ethernet? So is DIGITAL. Need secure, high-speed Internet access? We make the world's fastest FDDI and IP switches. Moving to ATM? DIGITAL's already there. Every DIGITAL switch is flexible, modular, scalable from desktop to enterprise. And backed by DIGITAL's worldwide service and support. See your

DIGITAL Business Partner, call 1-800-457-8211, or visit [www.networks.digital.com](http://www.networks.digital.com), for switches designed around the most powerful technology of all: the power of choice.

**digital**<sup>TM</sup>  
**Whatever it takes.**<sup>SM</sup>

©1997 Digital Equipment Corporation. DIGITAL and the DIGITAL logo are trademarks and Whatever it takes is a service mark of Digital Equipment Corp. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle Reader Service #4



## NetPC

Continued from page 1

missing critical management features, and customers are going to need new server software to support the netPC scheme — something Microsoft has said almost nothing about so far.

The draft specification outlines management services, in the form of APIs and software “agents,” that will be built into future processors and hardware from Intel, and into upcoming enhancements to Windows NT. These services, in effect, create an intelligent client that can exchange information and follow instructions from remote servers and human administrators.

cludes the hardware profile that was the focus of last fall’s original netPC announcement. But now, for the first time, it fleshes out the management features, which are essential for real savings in time and money.

“The key enablers are these management agents for remote manageability of the netPC client,” said Jesse Treger, netPC platform marketing manager for Intel in Santa Clara, Calif. “With them, you’ll be able to take a netPC product out of the box, plug it in, log on and have it completely configured remotely.”

NetPC management will be made possible by three agents: preboot, instrumentation and power management.

## NetPC software specification

The draft focuses on a trio of APIs and agents.

- **Preboot agent:** Client device registers with server, which downloads operating system, applications and components, and configures the user’s desktop.
- **Power management agent:** Centrally controls and schedules software upgrades, handles license compliance checks, disk optimization and virus scans.
- **Instrumentation agent:** Tracks and monitors client’s state, what software and versions it runs, and operational parameters. Management applications will be able to change these.

PCs, or new streamlined net PCs, will incorporate parts of the specification in Intel hardware, and other parts in a future version of Windows NT.

Some 100 industry partners will get the specification in the next two weeks. Their feedback will be incorporated into a final, public document in the next few months. Computer manufacturers will use the document to design, build and assemble netPC devices.

But while users will be able to plug in their newly minted netPCs, they probably will not be able to exploit the most important benefits — the manageability features — until year-end. Intel must implement key parts of the specification in the chip, BIOS, motherboard or network interface card. And Microsoft will add new services to NT Server, as part of the Zero Administration Initiative, in the NT 5.0 release later this year or early next.

But Microsoft has said nothing, so far, about these server-based features or which ones will have priority.

If successful, the netPC program will create a networked client that can be managed more easily and cost less than it does today. And, of course, those clients remain equipped with Intel processors and Microsoft operating systems, unlike those less expensive network computers running Java applets.

The draft specification in-

The preboot agent will let the hardware, when turned on, call to a boot server, which can read the netPC’s hardware configuration, check the user profile, and download, install and configure needed software.

The instrumentation agent creates information about the client, such as what software and software versions it runs and its operational parameters.

“Eventually, you can have a remote support center with the ability to both diagnose and fix problems without human intervention,” Treger said.

The power management agent handles a wide range of maintenance tasks: installing software upgrades, license compliance checking, disk optimization and virus scans.

Phil Holden, product manager with the Windows product group at Microsoft, said users will not have to wait until NT 5.0 to see benefits with the netPC. By itself, the netPC device will create a simpler desktop environment by preventing users from adding or changing software and hardware on their own.

He also said Microsoft will have “several components” that will take advantage of the netPC with Windows NT 4.0, but he declined to give any details of what, how or when. ■

## Netscape to outline an all-encompassing vision

By Carol Sliwa

Netscape Communications Corp. this week will unveil an agent-based desktop component called Compass, aimed at helping users filter and manage the massive amounts of information flooding their desktops, sources familiar with the plan said. The Mountain View, Calif., software maker also plans to expand its tool offerings, creating a visual development environment for building complex distributed applications that use HTML, JavaScript and Java, sources said.

Mainframes, also, will be a bigger factor in Netscape’s long-term strategy. The company plans to tie IBM mainframe data directly into the object repository model it is developing, sources said. Information from those mainframes could then be extracted and pushed to users’ desktops.

And those are just a sampling of the concepts to be sprinkled throughout a thick white paper

that Netscape cofounder Marc Andreessen will deliver today to the company’s Web site.

Andreessen’s paper outlining his vision for the networked enterprise — which he sees as an all-encompassing term for the Internet, intranet and extranet — will deal with Netscape’s three main product areas:

- **Client,** including the new Communicator groupware, a future technology dubbed Constellation, which will let individuals customize their desktops and store the setup on a server for remote access, and the new Compass component.

With Compass, a profile could be set up with searchable key words or concepts. A server-based agent could monitor the changing information and feed it to the client component, sources said. Compass will work in conjunction with Netscape’s Catalog server, which organizes and catalogs information stored on the Web server.

“What you’re seeing Netscape get into is the information management space, where they’ll combine push, pull, agents and catalogs to allow people to better manage and personalize information, because that’s one of the things they’re missing,” one source said.

- **Server software** that will be enhanced with new capabilities, such as an object store and transaction services, sources said.

- **Tools for building object-oriented applications** that can be distributed through the Common Object Request Broker Architecture. Netscape currently offers SuiteTools (its own LiveWire Pro and products from NetDynamics, Inc., NetObjects, Inc. and Symantec Corp.) for developing and managing intranet applications, interactive content and Web sites.

“Companies have got mainframes, they’ve got client/server applications, they’ve got proprietary stuff sitting around, and they want to link it all up,” Netscape’s Andrea Cook said about the company’s strategy. “That’s what we’re all about. We’re going to try to connect ’em all.”

© Netscape: (415) 937-2555.

## Microsoft tests new NT release

By Christine Burns

Redmond, Wash.

Microsoft Corp. last week announced it is prepping a service pack for Windows NT that lays the groundwork for clustering, message queueing and application sharing, and provides several new security options.

Microsoft will conduct a limited beta test of Service Pack 3 with 300 customers — a service-pack testing first for the company — before making the code generally available sometime next quarter. Jeff Price, a Windows NT Server product manager, said the company is testing the code, in part, to avoid the complications users encountered when they tried to install Service Pack 2, which was released in January. “We want to have better assurance of quality. Testing will be something that we do from now on,” Price said.

News of this release so soon after the Service Pack 2 rollout raised user concerns about the quality of Microsoft code and the problem of deploying multiple service packs to distributed machines.

Rick Shope, manager of PC technology and planning at NationsBanc-CRT in Chicago,

said he has no imminent plans to upgrade any of his firm’s 1,000 NT workstations or 50 servers to Service Pack 3.

“I question the stability of the code that Microsoft has been shipping since they’ve moved to this ‘Internet time’ schedule,” Shope said. “We run a 24-by-7 environment here, and I can’t afford to risk the downtime that bugs in these service packs can cause.”

Angel Cortez, a senior systems engineer with Nordstrom, Inc. in Seattle, said Service Pack 3 does not contain enough new features to go through the headache of rolling it out on his firm’s 120 NT Servers — 82 of which are located in remote sites.

Price said that in addition to fixing the numerous bugs that have been discovered since Service Pack 2 shipped, the new functionality slated for Service Pack 3 includes:

- **Support for the next release of NetMeeting,** Microsoft’s end user collaboration product that enables Windows NT workstation users to

share applications over the ‘Net.

- **Changes to NT’s remote procedure call function,** which will accommodate the upcoming Microsoft message queuing software, code-named Viper.

- **Alterations to the NT spooler and disk subsystem** to support Wolfpack clustering software due out this summer.

- **Support for the Cryptography API,** which provides techniques for encoding both data and messages, and supports digital signatures and certificates, and the National Security Agency’s Fortezza PC cards, which provide data integrity, user authentication and encryption. ■

## Servicing Windows NT 4.0

Microsoft last week started beta-testing its third service pack for Windows NT 4.0. Features include:

- ▶ **Changes to NT remote procedure call** to accommodate upcoming Microsoft message queuing software
- ▶ **Support for cryptography API 2.0 and Fortezza encryption cards**
- ▶ **Spooling and disk subsystem changes** for handling upcoming Wolfpack clustering technology
- ▶ **Ability to support NetMeeting collaboration software**
- ▶ **Complete implementation of DirectX technology**
- ▶ **Support for Open Database Connectivity 3.0 specification**





# WHEN IT COMES TO ATM, IT PAYS TO FOLLOW THE LEADER.

## FORE

Your migration path to ATM is fast and smooth—when your partner has completed the run thousands of times. FORE Systems developed the first commercial ATM solutions over five years ago. Today, FORE ATM networks are increasing productivity and decreasing network costs in thousands of major companies and institutions worldwide. Far more than *all* other ATM providers combined. So while other companies have ATM in theory, only FORE has a full suite of field-proven ATM networking and migration products *now*. Let the world's most experienced ATM company help you get ATM network performance off to a flying start. For your free *Guide to ATM*, just contact us at (888) 404-0444, [info@fore.com](mailto:info@fore.com) or <http://www.fore.com/ad/rowers>

©1996 FORE Systems Inc.CircleReader Service #5



## Tivoli

Continued from page 1

products run on top of systems that do not have their own run-time version of Java.

On March 25, the company will roll out the first incarnation of TME 10 NetView for OS/390, a mainframe-based management package that will enable users to centrally control and manage ATM devices and IBM PC servers. The product, formerly known as NetView/390, will integrate previously separate net automation packages and other IBM mainframe-based tools into one central management bundle.

Since being acquired by IBM just over a year ago, Tivoli has moved aggressively to absorb IBM's old SystemView manage-

ment technology and come out with new, more open and scalable products.

"This move is just an extension of Tivoli's overall thrust into managing applications, whether they be legacy-based, traditional client/server or Java-based in the distributed environment," said Martin Neath, Tivoli's senior vice president of product development. "The goal is to manage anything from anywhere."

That's good news for users looking for a unified set of tools to manage an increasing array of networked systems, said John Bevis, president of Share, Inc. Share last week issued its annual "Top 10 Strategic Concerns" list and enterprisewide systems management was the user group's top issue for the fourth year in a row.

## On to Java

By year-end, Tivoli will ship Java front ends to all of its major TME 10 products, which will plug into any Java-enabled browser and allow administrators to tap into management information collected by TME 10 back-end components from anywhere on the network. But analysts expressed concerns about Java's stability in terms of systems management. "Java isn't secure enough yet to be utilized for a lot of system management functions," said Paul Mason, research manager for enterprise systems management at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Neath said Tivoli is working to add more security to the framework, namely Secure Sockets Layer support and other Java-based security features currently being developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

In the new NetView release, Tivoli is enhancing the MultiSystems Manager (MSM) application so it can gather data

from any IBM ATM-based Nways Campus Manager or OS/2 PC server-based Net-Finity Manager. MSM gathers topology, configuration, performance and other data needed to manage those environments and places the data in IBM's Resource Object Data Manager (RODM), an object-based management database. MSM today can gather data from SNA, Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking, TCP/IP and LAN environments.

## Internet World

Continued from page 6

for developers using the Java development platform to write directory-enabled applications that leverage Novell's Directory Services.

● Oracle Corp. will announce availability of its Web Application Server 3.0 and showcase third-party developers such as Taxware International, Inc. and Portland Software, Inc. that have developed electronic commerce components for it.

● Aziza, a division of Objectivity, Inc., today will launch a beta of its Enterprise Web Manager software for large intranet sites. The product will let administrators manage security, user access, link integrity and content replication. The final version, due to ship in June, will be priced at \$20,000 for 100 users.

● Cambridge, Mass.-based Firefly Network, Inc. will announce it is ready to ship its Webserver tool kit. Administrators can use the kit to personalize content for Web visitors that have Firefly's Passport free cli-

"Ultimately, the data in RODM we want to make available to all of the distributed TME 10 platforms, and that's where the future Java support and expanded framework will come in," said Richard Szulewski, a member of Tivoli's systems development team. Other legacy systems, such as IBM's Information/Manager, will also be manageable from any distributed TME system. The new NetView package will ship with OS/390 3.0 this summer. ■

ent software.

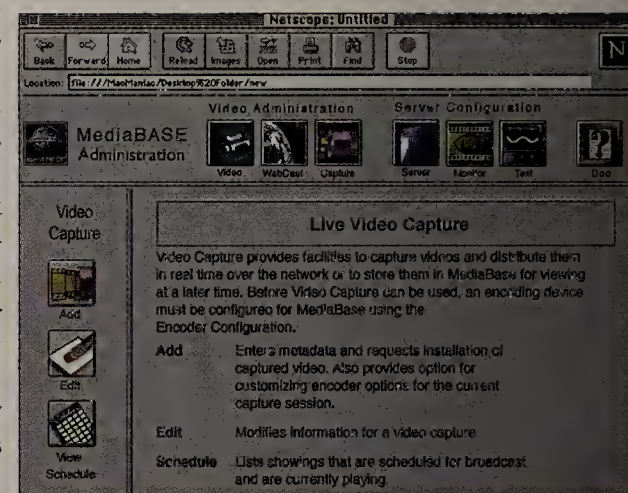
● Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI) will unveil its WebForce MediaBase 2.0 server, which adds Progressive Networks, Inc.'s RealAudio and RealVideo streaming protocols to SGI's multimedia server for delivering MPEG over IP. "Our database stores metadata about the video content so you can track it and do searches," said Lenny Rosenthal, SGI's WebForce marketing manager. ■

## SHARE FOCUSES ON THE ENTERPRISE

Each year, IBM's Share user group, based in Chicago, polls its members to determine the group's focus and the areas it wants IBM to work on. Enterprise systems management has been the No. 1 concern for four consecutive years.

## Share's 1997 Top 10 Strategic Concerns

- ▶ Enterprisewide systems management
- ▶ Mainframes and enterprise servers
- ▶ Interoperability
- ▶ Enterprisewide security and authentication
- ▶ Network management
- ▶ Enterprisewide storage and data management
- ▶ Application development technologies
- ▶ Client/server robustness
- ▶ Workstation/LAN robustness
- ▶ Collaborative and workgroup computing



SGI's WebForce MediaBase server package lets you keep a searchable database of the content you provide as streaming media to your Internet viewers.

# Is your phone company slow to change?

Texas  
Telecommunications

Customer responsiveness and satisfaction as well as the speed, quality and reliability of a SONET-based fiber network in all our voice, data and video services. Plus Internet and Intranet access.

We're your new local telecom provider, Texas-based and Texas-focused. Serving strictly the business community. And we're committed to change. To bringing you the latest in fiber-optic technology.

So if you're with a phone company that has technology lag, or a provider that offers spotty quality or support, MAN is ready to help.

With over 300 miles of local networks with self-healing SONET fiber rings — networks that link

you to the world. Plus, company-owned equipment and facilities. And forward-thinking management with in-depth industry experience.

All of which mean first-class quality service. Guaranteed. And real cost savings.

Call us. In this fast-paced world, you don't need to wait any longer.

Headquarters: 2477 Gateway Drive, Irving, TX 75063 • 1-800-FIBERMAN

**MAN**, what a difference!  
Metro Access Networks, Inc.



# Believe it.

## EcoSCOPE

The truth about your networked applications.

Imagine. A network where everything is visible. Where you can see an applications view of network performance. Where you can identify application response time during specific time intervals. Where you can determine which application transactions are using critical bandwidth. And discover, measure and track application traffic enterprise-wide.

The truth is now here. EcoSCOPE 3.0, the truth about your networked applications.

To experience EcoSCOPE, visit our web site. Once you see it, you will believe.

[www.compuware.com/ecoscope](http://www.compuware.com/ecoscope)

1-800-368-4326



COMPUWARE

CircleReader Service #3



WITH A STARTING PRICE AS LOW AS

IT DOESN'T TAKE A WORKSTATION TO

YOU WANT POWER. YOU WANT MULTIPROCESSING CAPABILITY. YOU WANT A STARTING PRICE THAT RIVALS THOSE OF HIGH-END DESKTOPS. AND YOU WANT IT NOW.



a c c e s s

You want the Compaq Professional Workstation.

With our legendary engineering and the ability to run up to two Pentium® Pro processors, you'll find it delivers power to spare. You'll also get a wide range of features that allow you to expand as your computing needs do. (See box at right.) And since our workstation is based on industry-standard technology, you'll benefit from an unmatched level of flexibility.

So if you're seeking pure power and multiprocessing capability, why not consider the Compaq Professional Workstation? For a few hundred dollars more than a high-end desktop, you could get the power of a traditional workstation and the flexibility of industry standards. What's more, it's available today.

The Compaq Professional Workstation. At a starting price of \$3,900, it's not just about achieving more. It's also about saving more. Much more.

For more information, visit us at [www.compaq.com/us](http://www.compaq.com/us) or call 1-800-853-9588 for a reseller near you.



\*For a limited time only, Compaq is offering reseller partners a rebate of \$400, effectively putting the starting street price at \$3,900. Offer valid to resellers on Models 5000 1P/2.1/32ML/CDS, 5000 1P/2.1/64ML/CDS and 5000 1P/4.3/64ML/CDS. \*\*64MB memory module free with purchase of Model 5000/4.3/64/GL/CDS. Offers valid from February 1, 1997 through April 30, 1997. Please contact your channel partner for more details. ©1997 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq Professional Workstation is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada, we can be reached at 1-800-567-1616.



**COMPAQ**

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

3,900\*

DO THE MATH.



*The perfect marriage of power & flexibility:*

*1 to 2 200MHz Pentium Pro processors (256K cache)*

*32MB 60ns ECC DIMM memory expandable to 512MB*

*(64MB memory module free\*\*)*

*2.1GB or 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI HDs expandable to 8.6GB*

*2D Matrox MGA Millennium or 3D Elsa GLoria-L graphics*

*Integrated 10/100 autosensing Ethernet NIC*

*5 slots/4 bays and 8X CD-ROM standard*

*Integrated Wide Ultra SCSI Controller (40MB/s)*

*Windows NT® 4.0 or NT 3.51*



To stay competitive, I must consolidate  
network traffic and minimize costs...

## ...in this high-stakes environment, who really stacks up?

Network consolidation demands a realistic view of the "big" picture. One that ensures existing legacy protocols merge smoothly over frame relay with LAN and voice traffic, without falling short of accommodating future technological advances.

The Answer? Hypercom's IEN multiservice switch/routers—for total branch networking and optimized network performance.

**The modular, stackable branch solution.** IEN integrates full branch/backbone functionality onto a single, stackable platform—supporting SNA and other legacy protocols, performing multiprotocol routing, and featuring integrated FRAD, CSU/DSU, data and voice compression, switching

and dial back-up. This versatile and modular solution lets you build a network to handle new applications and increasing bandwidth requirements with a flexible "pay as you grow" approach.

**Voice/data leadership.** From *Data Communications Voice Over Frame Relay Lab Test\**—"Besides garnering the highest raw score in audio quality, the IEN 3000 and 5000 offer perhaps the richest feature set of all products tested..."

IEN represents an unequaled blend of flexibility and sound investment. Let Hypercom show you how many ways it stacks up when it comes to helping you keep your competitive edge.



Visit our web site or call to check out our new white paper:  
*Voice Over Frame Relay: A New Era In Branch Consolidation.*

\*Testing conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories, September, 1996



<http://www.hypercom.com/netsys>

(800) 577-5501

(602) 504-5000



# Yes! I want my FREE subscription to *NetworkWorld*.

☐ No, Thank You.

Do you wish to receive Intranet Magazine? (It will be a monthly publication with content similar to Intranet supplement within Network World.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sign Here \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

To qualify: You must supply your company name and address. *Please Print Clearly.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Business phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Business FAX (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Internet e-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

If there is a parent company, please provide name: \_\_\_\_\_

# NetworkWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

☐ My home address is also my business address.

Optional delivery address:

Enter your home address below if your company will not accept delivery at your business address:

Street address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

If military, please specify branch and base: \_\_\_\_\_

If government, please specify division: \_\_\_\_\_

Visit our Web Information Service, *NetworkWorld Fusion™*, and apply on-line at <http://www.nwfusion.com>

Publisher reserves the right to serve only those individuals who meet publication qualifications. Incomplete forms will not be processed

9602

## 1 Industry: (check one only)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 01. <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturers (other)  | 12. <input type="checkbox"/> Government (Federal/State/Local)                    |
| 02. <input type="checkbox"/> Finance/Banking  | 13. <input type="checkbox"/> Military  |
| 03. <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance/Real Estate/Legal  | 14. <input type="checkbox"/> Aerospace   |
| 04. <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Services   | 15. <input type="checkbox"/> Consultants (Independent)                           |
| 05. <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitality/Entertainment/Recreation   | 16. <input type="checkbox"/> Carriers/Interconnects                              |
| 06. <input type="checkbox"/> Media/TV/Cable/Radio/Print   | 17. <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturers (Computer/Communications)             |
| 07. <input type="checkbox"/> Retail/Wholesale Trade/Business Services   | 18. <input type="checkbox"/> Resellers of Computer/Network Products (VARs, VADs) |
| 08. <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation   | 19. <input type="checkbox"/> Systems/Network Integrators                         |
| 09. <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities  | 20. <input type="checkbox"/> Distributors (Computer/Communications)              |
| 10. <input type="checkbox"/> Education  | 21. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____                        |
| 11. <input type="checkbox"/> Process Industries (Mining/Construction/Petroleum Refining/Agriculture/Forestry) |  |

## 2 What is your job function? (check one only)

NETWORK IS MANAGEMENT:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Networking Management           | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Management   |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Management                  | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Management (CIO, CEO, Pres., VP, Dir., Mgr., Financial Management) |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Datacom/Telecom Management      | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant (Independent)   |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> IS, IT, MIS, Systems Management | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   |

## 3 What is the estimated value of networking equipment and services that you help specify, recommend or approve? (check one only)

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 01. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 million or more   | 05. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 mil. - \$19.9 mil. | 09. <input type="checkbox"/> \$250,000 - \$499,999 |
| 02. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 mil. - \$99.9 mil. | 06. <input type="checkbox"/> \$5 mil. - \$9.9 mil.   | 10. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$249,999 |
| 03. <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 mil. - \$49.9 mil. | 07. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 mil. - \$4.9 mil.   | 11. <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above     |
| 04. <input type="checkbox"/> \$20 mil. - \$24.9 mil. | 08. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 - \$999,999   |  |

## 4 What is the total number of sites for which you have purchase influence? (check one only)

- |                                     |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> 100+    | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - 19 | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - 99 | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 9   |                                  |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 20 - 49 | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 1       |                                  |

## 5 Are you involved in the purchase of and/or plan to purchase network products and services?

☐ Yes ☐ No

## 6 Check ALL that apply in Columns A and B:

A. I am involved in the purchase of the following products/services:

B. I plan to purchase the following products/services:

### LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. | <input type="checkbox"/> Local-Area Networks                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Op. Sys. Software                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. | <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Storage/Backup                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04. | <input type="checkbox"/> Optical LAN Storage/Backup               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 05. | <input type="checkbox"/> Disk LAN Storage/Backup                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 06. | <input type="checkbox"/> Tape LAN Storage/Backup                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07. | <input type="checkbox"/> RAID LAN Storage/Backup                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 08. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Test/Diagnostic Tools            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 09. | <input type="checkbox"/> Cables, Connectors, Baluns               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. | <input type="checkbox"/> UPS                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Interface Cards                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. | <input type="checkbox"/> Peer-to-Peer LANs                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. | <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP Network Management                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14. | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Switches                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. | <input type="checkbox"/> Token-Ring Switches                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16. | <input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet Switches                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. | <input type="checkbox"/> Remote LAN Access/Communications Servers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. | <input type="checkbox"/> Superservers                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19. | <input type="checkbox"/> File/Application Servers                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20. | <input type="checkbox"/> Print Servers/Fax Servers                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21. | <input type="checkbox"/> CD-ROM Servers                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 22. | <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Servers                              |

### INTERNETWORKING

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 23. | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridges          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 24. | <input type="checkbox"/> Routers          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 25. | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge/Router    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 26. | <input type="checkbox"/> Gateways         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 27. | <input type="checkbox"/> Intelligent Hubs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 28. | <input type="checkbox"/> Stackable Hubs   |

### COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| A                            | B  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 29. | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops/Notebooks/Sub-Notebooks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 30. | <input type="checkbox"/> Micros/PCs                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 31. | <input type="checkbox"/> Minis                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 32. | <input type="checkbox"/> Mainframes                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 33. | <input type="checkbox"/> Workstations                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 34. | <input type="checkbox"/> Terminals                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35. | <input type="checkbox"/> Printers/Network Printers       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 36. | <input type="checkbox"/> Cluster Controllers             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 37. | <input type="checkbox"/> CD-ROM                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 38. | <input type="checkbox"/> Fax/Modem Boards                |

### REMOTE/WIRELESS COMPUTING

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| A                            | B  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 39. | <input type="checkbox"/> PDAs                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40. | <input type="checkbox"/> PCCMCIA Devices               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 41. | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless Data Services        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 42. | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless Data Equipment       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 43. | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless LANs                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 44. | <input type="checkbox"/> Cellular Equipment & Services |

### INTERNET/INTRANET

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| A                            | B  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 45. | <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Access Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 46. | <input type="checkbox"/> Firewalls/Security      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 47. | <input type="checkbox"/> Web Servers             |

### INTERNET/INTRANET (cont'd)

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| A                            | B  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 48. | <input type="checkbox"/> Web Browsers                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 49. | <input type="checkbox"/> Intranet Applications/Groupware         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50. | <input type="checkbox"/> Search Retrieval Products (web crawler) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 51. | <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Development Tools              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 52. | <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Commerce Tools                 |

### SOFTWARE/APPLICATIONS

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 53. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Management                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 54. | <input type="checkbox"/> Systems Management                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 55. | <input type="checkbox"/> Security                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 56. | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications Software                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 57. | <input type="checkbox"/> Terminal Emulation                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 58. | <input type="checkbox"/> Word Processing                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 59. | <input type="checkbox"/> Operating Systems                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 60. | <input type="checkbox"/> Client/Server Applications Development |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 61. | <input type="checkbox"/> Database Management/RDBMS              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 62. | <input type="checkbox"/> Spreadsheet                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 63. | <input type="checkbox"/> Groupware                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 64. | <input type="checkbox"/> EDI                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 65. | <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 66. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows/Graphical User Interface       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 67. | <input type="checkbox"/> Multimedia                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 68. | <input type="checkbox"/> Graphics/DTP                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 69. | <input type="checkbox"/> Remote Access                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 70. | <input type="checkbox"/> Imaging                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 71. | <input type="checkbox"/> Server Suites (Back office, etc.)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 72. | <input type="checkbox"/> Suites                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 73. | <input type="checkbox"/> Middleware                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 74. | <input type="checkbox"/> Document Management                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 75. | <input type="checkbox"/> Database Server                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 76. | <input type="checkbox"/> Site Metering Tools                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 77. | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer-Integrated Telephony (CIT)    |

### WIDE-AREA NETWORK EQUIPMENT & SERVICES

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 78. | <input type="checkbox"/> Frame Relay Equip./Services              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 79. | <input type="checkbox"/> Modems                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 80. | <input type="checkbox"/> FT-1/T-1/T-3 Multiplexers                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 81. | <input type="checkbox"/> FT-1/T-1/T-3 Services                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 82. | <input type="checkbox"/> SONET                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 83. | <input type="checkbox"/> Inverse Multiplexers                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 84. | <input type="checkbox"/> SMDS                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 85. | <input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous Transfer Mode               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 86. | <input type="checkbox"/> Diagnostic/Test Equipment                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 87. | <input type="checkbox"/> DSU/CSU                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 88. | <input type="checkbox"/> VSAT/Satellite                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 89. | <input type="checkbox"/> ISDN Equipment & Services                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 90. | <input type="checkbox"/> PBXs                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 91. | <input type="checkbox"/> Voice Mail/Response                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 92. | <input type="checkbox"/> Videoconferencing                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 93. | <input type="checkbox"/> Leased Lines                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 94. | <input type="checkbox"/> Switched Data                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 95. | <input type="checkbox"/> E-mail                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 96. | <input type="checkbox"/> 800/900/MTS Services                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 97. | <input type="checkbox"/> Virtual Networks                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 98. | <input type="checkbox"/> Outsourcing/Systems Integration Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 99. | <input type="checkbox"/> Education/Training Services              |

☐ 107 ☐ None of the above (1-99)

## 7 Check ALL that apply in Columns A and B:

A. The following network platforms are currently installed:

B. The following network platforms are planned for purchase:

### NETWORK PROTOCOLS

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. | <input type="checkbox"/> SNA                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. | <input type="checkbox"/> DECnet                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. | <input type="checkbox"/> TCP/IP                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04. | <input type="checkbox"/> Novell IPX/SPX               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 05. | <input type="checkbox"/> APPC/APPN/LU 6.2             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 06. | <input type="checkbox"/> NETBIOS                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07. | <input type="checkbox"/> AppleTalk                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 08. | <input type="checkbox"/> NFS                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 09. | <input type="checkbox"/> IPv6                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. | <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP/SNMPv2                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

### NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. | <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft (LAN Manager)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. | <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 2.X, 3.X)    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14. | <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 4.X)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows NT                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows NT/Advanced Server   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. | <input type="checkbox"/> LocalTalk (AppleTalk)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. | <input type="checkbox"/> Banyan (VINES)               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM (LAN Server)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM (PC LAN Program)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21. | <input type="checkbox"/> Artisoft (LANtastic)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 22. | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital (Pathworks)          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 23. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

### LAN ENVIRONMENT

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 24. | <input type="checkbox"/> 4M Token Ring                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 25. | <input type="checkbox"/> 16M Token Ring               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 26. | <input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 27. | <input type="checkbox"/> Fast Ethernet                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 28. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100vg Any LAN                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 29. | <input type="checkbox"/> FDDI                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 30. | <input type="checkbox"/> LocalTalk                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 31. | <input type="checkbox"/> 10Base-T                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 32. | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 33. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

### COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEM

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| A                            | B   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 34. | <input type="checkbox"/> DOS                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35. | <input type="checkbox"/> Unix/Xenix/AIX               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 36. | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 37. | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2 Warp                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 38. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM MVS                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 39. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM VM                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40. | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital VMS                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 41. | <input type="checkbox"/> Macintosh                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 42. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 43. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows 95                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 44. | <input type="checkbox"/> NT                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 45. | <input type="checkbox"/> Solaris                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 46. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 47. | <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above (1-46)     |

## 8 What is your scope and involvement in purchasing decisions for network products & services for your enterprise?

### A. SCOPE

(check one only)

1. ☐ Corporate/Enterprise  
2. ☐ Department  
3. ☐ None

### B. INVOLVEMENT (check all that apply)

1. ☐ Recommend/Specify  
2. ☐ Approve  
3. ☐ Evaluate  
4. ☐ Determine the need  
5. ☐ None

## 9 What is the total number of LANs, workstations/nodes at this location/ in your organization?

At this location:

LANs

- |                             |               |                          |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | 5,000+        | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | 1,000 - 4,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | 100 - 999     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | 50 - 99       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | 10 - 49       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 - 9         | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Workstations/  
Nodes

- |                          |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

Entire organization:

LANs

- |                             |               |                          |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> | 5,000+        | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> | 1,000 - 4,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> | 100 - 999     | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> | 50 - 99       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> | 10 - 49       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 - 9         | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Workstations/  
Nodes

- |                          |
|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> |

## 10 Please indicate your involvement in developing/implementing Internet/ Intranet Technologies: (check all that apply)

1. ☐ Recommend/Specify      2. ☐ Approve      3. ☐ Evaluate  
4. ☐ Determine the need      5. ☐ Implement      6. ☐ None

## 11 Which of the following hardware platforms are installed/planned in your company? (check all that apply)

- |            | Mainframes<br>A - Installed | B - Planned              |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. IBM     | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Amdahl  | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Cray    | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Hitachi | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Unisys  | <input type="checkbox"/>    | <input type="checkbox"/> |

- |                 | Minis<br>C - Installed   | D - Planned              |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. IBM          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Digital      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Tandem       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Unisys       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. AT&T GIS     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. HP           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. Data General | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

What is the total number of Servers/Clients installed/planned: (USE NUMBERS ONLY)

E-AT THIS LOCATION	#	F-% with Internet Access
1. Servers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %
2. Clients	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %

G-ENTIRE ORGANIZATION	#	H-% with Internet Access
1. Servers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %
2. Clients	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %

Which of the following Servers/Clients do you have installed/planned: (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

	At this location: I-Servers	J-Clients	Entire organization: K-Servers	L-Clients
01. Power PC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
02. Power Mac	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
03. Mac Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
04. Multi Processor Servers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
05. P6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
06. Pentium Pro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
07. Pentium	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
08. 486	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
09. 386	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10. 286	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11. Risc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 12 Estimated gross annual revenue of your entire company/institution: (check one only)

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 billion or more             | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 million to \$499.9 million | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> \$5 million to \$9.9 million |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 billion to \$9.9 billion     | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 million to \$99.9 million   | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> \$4.9 million or less        |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 million to \$999.9 million | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 million to \$49.9 million   | 9. <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above            |

## 13 Estimated number of employees at this location/in entire organization:

At this location:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Over 10,000   | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 - 2,499 |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000 - 9,999 | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 500 - 999     |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 2,500 - 4,999 | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 499 or less   |



1. FOLD HERE & MAIL TODAY



3. PLEASE TAPE HERE



2. FOLD HERE & MAIL TODAY



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1752 NORTHBROOK IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**NetworkWorld**

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

PO BOX 3091

NORTHBROOK IL 60065-9928





# WANs & Internetworking

**Covering:** Network Architectures and Management • Routers • Muxes, Remote Access Gear, Modems, PBXs and other CPE • Mobile Computing Products

## Briefs

■ **U.S. Robotics** last week announced two remote access routers for branch offices, LANLinker 56 and LANLinker BRI. LANLinker 56 supports a 56K bit/sec frame relay or PPP connection to the host network, and LANLinker BRI has a Basic Rate Interface ISDN port and an analog port. Both simultaneously route IP, IPX and AppleTalk LAN to LAN and bridge other protocols.

Available now, LANLinker 56 costs \$995 and LANLinker BRI costs \$795.

© U.S. Robotics: (800) 877-2677.

■ **Computer Associates International, Inc.** is shipping new versions of Unicenter/Advanced Help Desk (AHD) and CA-Paradigm Service Desk. Unicenter/AHD interfaces with CA's Unicenter TNG systems management software suite, while CA-Paradigm Service Desk is offered as a stand-alone product. Both products provide a Web interface and knowledge tool capabilities, which let help desk analysts and technicians determine how an issue was previously resolved or browse knowledge databases.

Versions 3.5 of Unicenter/AHD and CA-Paradigm Service Desk are available on Solaris, HP-UX and AIX platforms.

© CA: (800) 342-5224.

■ **Cambio Networks, Inc.** has announced a new release of its Command network documentation system that allows users to create and maintain a centralized model of network components and connections.

Command 5.0 runs on Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. Unix-based clients and servers, and Microsoft Corp. Windows 95 and NT clients. It includes a centralized repository of network information — which can be an Oracle Corp., Sybase, Inc. or Informix Corp. database — for modeling the network.

Command 5.0 is available now. Pricing starts at \$45,000. Windows clients cost \$2,000 per seat.

© Cambio: (408) 567-1400.

## 3Com, USR nuptials blessed by rivals

*Cisco, Bay and Shiva say they can thrive on product gaps and customer confusion.*

By Jim Duffy and Tim Greene

Competitors are undaunted by the marriage of 3Com Corp. and U.S. Robotics, Inc. and believe they can exploit operations consolidation time, customer uncertainty and gaps in combined offerings.

3Com, the second largest data networking vendor, recently announced it is acquiring U.S. Robotics, a leader in analog modems, for \$6.6 billion, which is to date the largest transaction in networking.

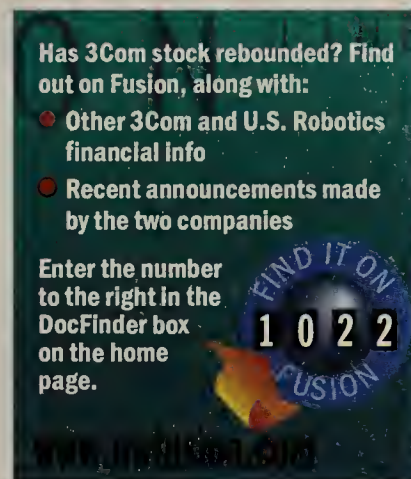
deal was a dud, analysts said.

Cisco has an OEM relationship with Microcom, Inc. for modems for its AS5200 access server. Cisco also acquired the digital modem business of Telebit Corp. last summer. Cisco products based on the Telebit technology will emerge this summer, Kennedy said.

Another competitor unfazed by 3Com's new remote access strength is Bay Networks, Inc. Though having significantly less market share in dial-up remote access than U.S. Robotics, Bay offerings are broader and more competitive, said Bruce Sachs, executive vice president of Bay's Internet/telecommunications business unit.

"Essentially, U.S. Robotics is like a one-trick pony into service providers — dial access," Sachs said. "They never established themselves in any other area,"

such as ISDN, frame relay, digital and cable modems, leased-line routing or xDSL.



3Com's distraction in swallowing U.S. Robotics presents Bay with an opportunity, Sachs claimed. "If anything, there will probably be some disarray within the customer base and sales organizations, and that's just fine

with me," Sachs said. "I think where we're positioned, I just assume that they lose the focus."

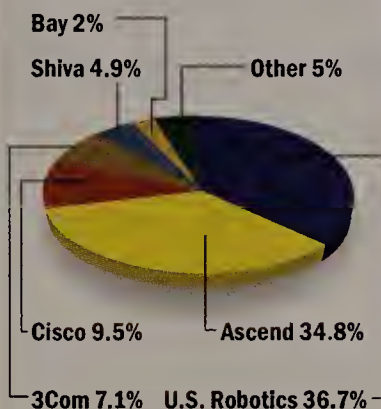
U.S. Robotics rival Shiva Corp. is also ready to pounce on opportunities opened up by confusion and uncertainty surrounding the merger. Customers will be left worrying which U.S. Robotics gear and which 3Com gear will be dumped when the product lines merge, said Angelo Santinelli, Shiva's worldwide marketing manager.

Also, U.S. Robotics' new x2 56K bit/sec modems could lose the name recognition momentum they gained through extensive advertising, Santinelli said.

Some analysts share this view. "Why [did U.S. Robotics choose to merge] while in the throes of their 56K bit/sec machinations and catching up with Ascend [Communications, Inc.] in market share?" asked Brad Baldwin, director of remote access research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "I don't get it. On the U.S. Robotics side, I don't know if this might defocus or derail them." ■

### LEADERS OF REMOTE ACCESS PACK

1996 worldwide remote access concentrator market



Based on revenue of \$1.2 billion  
SOURCE: DELL'ORO GROUP, PORTOLA VALLEY, CALIF.

With the acquisition, 3Com is looking to fill out its dial-up remote access offerings at the single-user and service provider ends of the spectrum to better compete against Cisco Systems, Inc. (NW, March 3, page 1).

Cisco, though, welcomes the challenge. "By and large, this acquisition brought to the table a large variety of products that in some sense already existed," said Kevin Kennedy, vice president and general manager of Cisco's Access business unit, referring to the overlap between 3Com's Primary Access Corp. products and U.S. Robotics' Total Control hub.

3Com acquired remote access company Primary Access almost two years ago (NW, March 27, 1995, page 5). The company's acquisition of U.S. Robotics is proof that the Primary Access

### Frame relay

## Netrix gets back to basics

By Tim Greene  
Herndon, Va.

Netrix Corp. is prepping a high-end enterprise multiprotocol switch as part of its rededication to enterprise networks.

Called the Netrix Exchange 2550, the new switch represents the company's first foray into ATM, featuring a 1.2G bit/sec backplane and a T-3 ATM interface card.

The 2550 also supports Netrix's existing X.25, ISDN, frame relay and time-division multiplexing cards.

While many networking vendors are adding products so they can chase the booming Internet service provider market, Netrix is going the other way.

Last month, it dumped from its product line micro.pop, a dial-up platform for ISPs that included frame relay switching, to focus on the enterprise.

That decision was made after Lynn Chapmann took over as president and chief executive

officer of the company on Jan. 31. He had been vice president of network products.

Focus had become blurred, according to Christopher Nicoll, an analyst at Decisys, Inc. in Sterling, Va.

### Carriers off hook

In addition to making a run at ISPs, Netrix had been trying to market its Frame Access Node 2210 to carriers, said Nicoll, who formerly was a business development manager at Netrix. "[The 2210] was a force-fit for public access. This is an enterprise box," he said.

The company also recognized the need for a higher end switch like the 2550 to complement the 2210.

"The 2210 is running out of steam," acknowledged Glen Hunt, executive director of network

products at Netrix.

Hunt said the 2550 provides users that may be outgrowing the 2M bit/sec 2210 a migration path to higher bandwidth and switching capacity, and to ATM.

In addition, an analog voice interface for the 2210 has been added to allow branch offices fed by analog phones to add calls to the corporate data network.

The Exchange 2550 processor chassis costs about \$50,000 and will ship in the second quarter. Prices vary for interface modules.

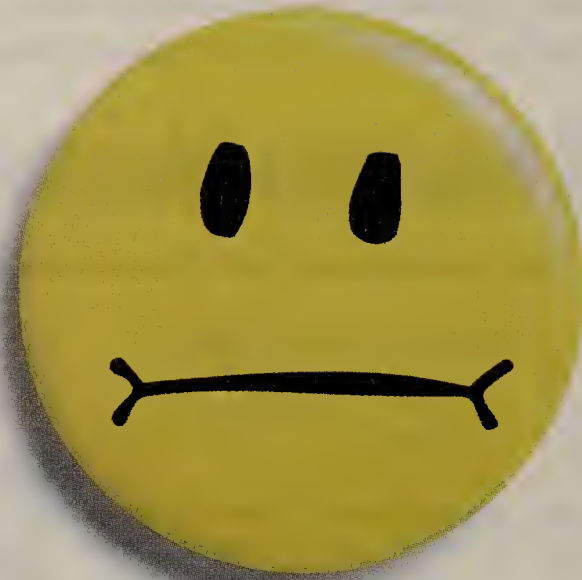
© Netrix: (703) 742-6000.

### NETRIX HAS ATM

Network Exchange 2550

- Offers a 1.2G bit/sec ATM backplane.
- Supports T-3 ATM WAN connections.
- Features X.25, ISDN, frame relay and time-division multiplexing interfaces.
- Enables use of legacy Netrix frame relay devices as feeder nodes.





**BEFORE.**



**AFTER.**

**“If you think winning awards makes us happy, you should see what these services do for our clients moods.”**

—Bruce Bond, President and CEO, ANS Communications

Our Virtual Private Data Networks and our Web Hosting Services are being acclaimed as the leaders in the industry. Frankly, we are honored, but not exactly surprised. ANS was the first to offer guarantees for these services. And ANS continues to be the premiere provider of

secure, reliable Internet and Intranet services to business. We ensure that our system is up and running so our clients can concentrate on “Having a nice day”. Call **800-456-8267**, e-mail us at **info@ans.net** or visit our Website at **www.ans.net**.

HAPPILY EVER AFTER

**ans**  
AN AMERICA ONLINE COMPANY



# Carrier Services

**Covering:** Local and Long-Distance Services • Value-Added Networks • Cable, Satellite and Wireless Networks • Regulatory Affairs • Carrier-Based Internet Services

## Briefs

### BELLSOUTH'S PRICING FOR DIGITAL CELLULAR SERVICE

#### New

Outside calling area: 59 cent/min  
Within user's state: 39 cent/min

#### Old

Outside calling area: Up to \$3.00 flat-rate, plus \$1.09/min

■ **BellSouth Mobility, Inc.**, a BellSouth Cellular Corp. subsidiary, recently simplified its digital cellular service pricing. The new pricing scheme offers roaming users the most cost savings.

© BellSouth Mobility: (404) 847-3600.

■ **AT&T** unveiled its long-anticipated wireless local access strategy but left little hope that corporate network managers could take advantage of it.

AT&T Wireless Services has invented a proprietary technology in which a transceiver the size of a pizza box is mounted on a customer's house to communicate with a personal communications services cell site linked to AT&T's long-distance network, bypassing the local exchange carrier. The system delivers 128K bit/sec of bandwidth usable for simultaneous Internet access and telephone calls. But the system is not designed to work on office buildings or for connectivity to PBXs, an AT&T spokesman said.

■ **America Online, Inc.** users can access the Internet and AOL content using **U.S. Robotics' x2 56K bit/sec modems**. ANS Communications and AOL Networks, subsidiaries of AOL, have upgraded 27 points of presence in New York, Washington, D.C., San Francisco, Chicago and Skokie, Ill., with U.S. Robotics' x2 technology. AOL members can go to the site set up for its 56K field trial to find access numbers, commonly asked questions and get tech support. AOL is also selling U.S. Robotics' x2 modems through its online service.

## CDPD joins cops on the streets

*Police department chooses wireless technology to automate reporting process.*

By Denise Pappalardo  
Guilford, Conn.

With the help of a software company, a service provider and a federal grant of \$34,640, the Guilford Police Department is keeping the streets in this Connecticut town safer.

With a police force of 35, the department wanted to increase community patrolling without adding to its staff. It decided to come up with a plan that would allow the officers to file reports from their patrol cars.

The police department needed to find a way to bring its AS/400-based reporting application into the patrol cars with as

little pain as possible, said Guilford Police Lieutenant Jeffrey Hocking. The plan also had to include a wireless data service with complete coverage throughout the 46 square miles of Guilford. That turned out to be Southern New England Telephone Co.'s Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) wireless IP services.



Before choosing CDPD, the Guilford Police Department applied for and received licenses in the 800-MHz frequency spectrum. After evaluating the build-out costs, which teetered around \$200,000 to \$300,000, it became clear the department would have to come up with another solution.

"By choosing CDPD, we put the cost of infrastructure on a private company, and we just pay for usage," Hocking said.

CDPD not only allowed the officers to stay on the streets longer, it also let them access from their patrol cars the state's Computer Aided Dispatch and Records' Management mainframe system for motor vehicle and warrant information, the National Crime

Information Center and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System.

Meanwhile, Telepartner International, Inc. and Diversified Computer Systems (DCS) designed a reporting system that kept the look and feel of the AS/400. Other software companies required that the police department change its reporting application to suit the wireless protocols they use, Hocking said. Telepartner and DCS let the department basically transfer the application into a wireless environment with little to no change, he added.

"The nine patrol cars are all set up with modems, antennas and five laptop computers that are shared," Hocking said. "By the end of the summer, we plan on having laptops for every car."

Guilford applied for a federal grant that picked up 75% of its cops-on-the-road efforts. "The police department had to show that through its plans, officers would spend more time on the road [to] increase community policing," Hocking said. ■

## ISPs form Verio

By James Niccolai  
Englewood, Colo.

World-Net Access, Inc. has rechristened itself and joined with 17 local Internet service providers to launch an Internet service network in the U.S. targeted at small and midsize businesses.

Verio, Inc. combines the services and market presence of local ISPs with World-Net's nationwide backbone to offer turnkey packages for electronic commerce and Web hosting, as well as colocation and basic connection services.

The tiered services are available immediately and include basic 56K bit/sec connections to T-1 and T-3 dedicated lines for larger customers. Verio also will target institutions such as hospitals and schools.

The participating ISPs are located in the Pacific Northwest, California, Texas, the Northeast and the Washington, D.C. area, spokesman Steven Silvers said. Verio is in discussions with other local service providers and expects to reach additional areas of the U.S. later this year.

For more information, contact Verio at (303) 645-1900 or via the Web at [www.verio.net/](http://www.verio.net/).

Niccolai is a reporter for the IDC News Service's Boston bureau.

## US WEST offers frame access over dial-up lines

By Tim Greene

US WEST, Inc. last week announced its Dial Access to Frame Relay service, a way for users to outsource remote access and save money on gear at both ends of a remote office connection.

The service lets users call in to the main corporate frame relay network over an analog or ISDN phone line.

Corporate networks can use the service as a way to add sites without buying more frame relay hardware and to let remote users into the network without supporting modem racks at headquarters.

The service is well suited for remote sites that need to connect but do not warrant a dedicated line, according to Steve Taylor, president of Distributed Networking Associates in Greensboro, N.C. "The trade-off is financial. There are many cases where ISDN is considerably less expensive than 56K [bit/sec dedicated frame relay] access to the corporate network," Taylor said.

To use the service, the cus-

tomers place a PPP call from anywhere using an analog modem or an ISDN terminal adapter. The call hits an Ascend Communications, Inc. MAX TNT dial-up platform, and data is converted to frame relay packets. Those frames are dropped onto Cascade Communications Corp.

### Dial your network

#### US WEST's Dial Access to Frame Relay service:

- Supports frame relay access by remote users with analog modems or ISDN connections.
- Requires no remote dedicated connections or frame relay gear.
- Streamlines headquarters remote access gear.

switches in the frame network backbone of Interprise Networking Services, US WEST's data network division.

The caller is screened by number called, user identification and password and then connected to the corporate network

over a frame relay permanent virtual circuit (PVC).

The service is available in Denver, Minneapolis, Phoenix and Seattle. By the end of April, it will be available in six other cities the company declined to name.

The service costs \$250 per month per PVC, plus \$10 per month for each user. The customer determines how many users to put on each PVC. There is a \$300 setup cost per PVC. For frame relay users whose bandwidth needs run into multiple T-1s, US WEST also will introduce a T-3 frame relay service to be available at the end of April.

The offering was designed to streamline the amount of gear a user needs to support wide-area connections when T-1 is the fastest service available, according to Randy Montoya, frame relay product group manager for Interprise.

Pricing will be comparable to the cost of 10 to 14 T-1 frame relay links, which would run about \$5,000 per month, Montoya said. ■



WAN MONITOR

# When dbriere@telechoice.com becomes 2077662042

**W**ith MCI Communications Corp.'s Vault announcement a few weeks ago, the company is anticipating that phone calls will be originating and termi-

nating on both the Internet and the public switched telephone network (PSTN).

Vault represents the integration of Internet telephony gateways into the MCI

circuit-switched network.

This raises some serious downstream implications for billing, network management and customer care systems, as well as

for the way we are accustomed to making calls. We brainstormed this issue with Vint Cerf and got some interesting ideas.

A key facet of the MCI architecture is the interconnection of the core logic supporting its circuit-switched network with the MCI Internet telephony architecture. So the same rules that govern MCI's virtual private network service (Vnet) traffic can govern voice IP traffic in the future. This includes features such as time-of-day routing, account codes, translations and screening, and promises full integration with applications such as call centers.

Will this transform call centers? Consider this: A customer accesses a Web-based customer care front end, yet still needs to talk with a rep. A click on an icon launches the call from the desktop.

Call center managers are used to various billing and net management reporting features driven by automatic number identification (ANI).

So how do you capture similar data from the Internet to drive these processes and applications?

NetSpeak Corp., the company providing MCI with a lot of its underlying Internet gateway technology, stores some key customer data on the person's computer and in its net-based database server when the customer obtains a telephony ID. This data includes the customer's E-mail

address and phone number, which could be forwarded to the MCI circuit-switched network for billing and reporting.

Unfortunately, the phone number stored here very likely will have nothing to do with the actual originating ANI. If someone has WebPhone software loaded on a laptop, he could be calling from anywhere in the world.

The E-mail address — also stored — might be a more interesting option for longer term use. More demographic information is becoming available keyed to a person's E-mail address. This can be forwarded to the circuit-switched network for incorporation in MIS reporting.

Interestingly, this is where those annoying numerical equivalents come in — numerical E-mail addresses are highly compatible with all the existing circuit-switched billing and information systems.

The IETF should create a database of E-mail address-to-numerical equivalent translations, so as 'Net traffic hits the PSTN, existing PSTN systems can more seamlessly work with that information.

*Briere is president and Heckart is director of broadband with TeleChoice, Inc., a consultancy in Verona, N.J. They can be reached at dbriere@telechoice.co and checkart@telechoice.com.*



**Daniel  
Briere and  
Christine  
Heckart**

## Trend Is The NT Hero When Viruses Attack.

**FREE Trial Download**  
[www.antivirus.com/1000](http://www.antivirus.com/1000)

**Trend has the only complete virus protection solution for NT environments—mail systems, the Internet gateway, LAN/Intranet servers, and desktops.**

No virus is too complex or too powerful to elude Trend's NT Suite. Trend's award-winning scanning technology enables the NT Suite to uncover and exterminate known and unknown viruses in e-mail, FTP and web traffic, network servers and diskettes in real time before they can spread and bring your productivity to a screeching halt. What's more, up-to-the-minute virus pattern updates are automatically delivered and distributed, and Trend's Virtual Virus Hospital for new virus removal is available to you 24 hours a day. So get your free trial download today or call:

**1-800-289-0440**

**TREND**  
MICRO INCORPORATED  
Complete Virus Protection



There's a new kind  
of **ISP** in town.







# The Internet SOLUTION

**problem**  
**Lack of  
Resources  
To Efficiently  
Manage Information  
Systems**

**solution**  
**IconManagement** offers  
*industry-leading consulting  
and outsourcing*

**problem**  
**Insecure  
Distribution of  
Sensitive Data**

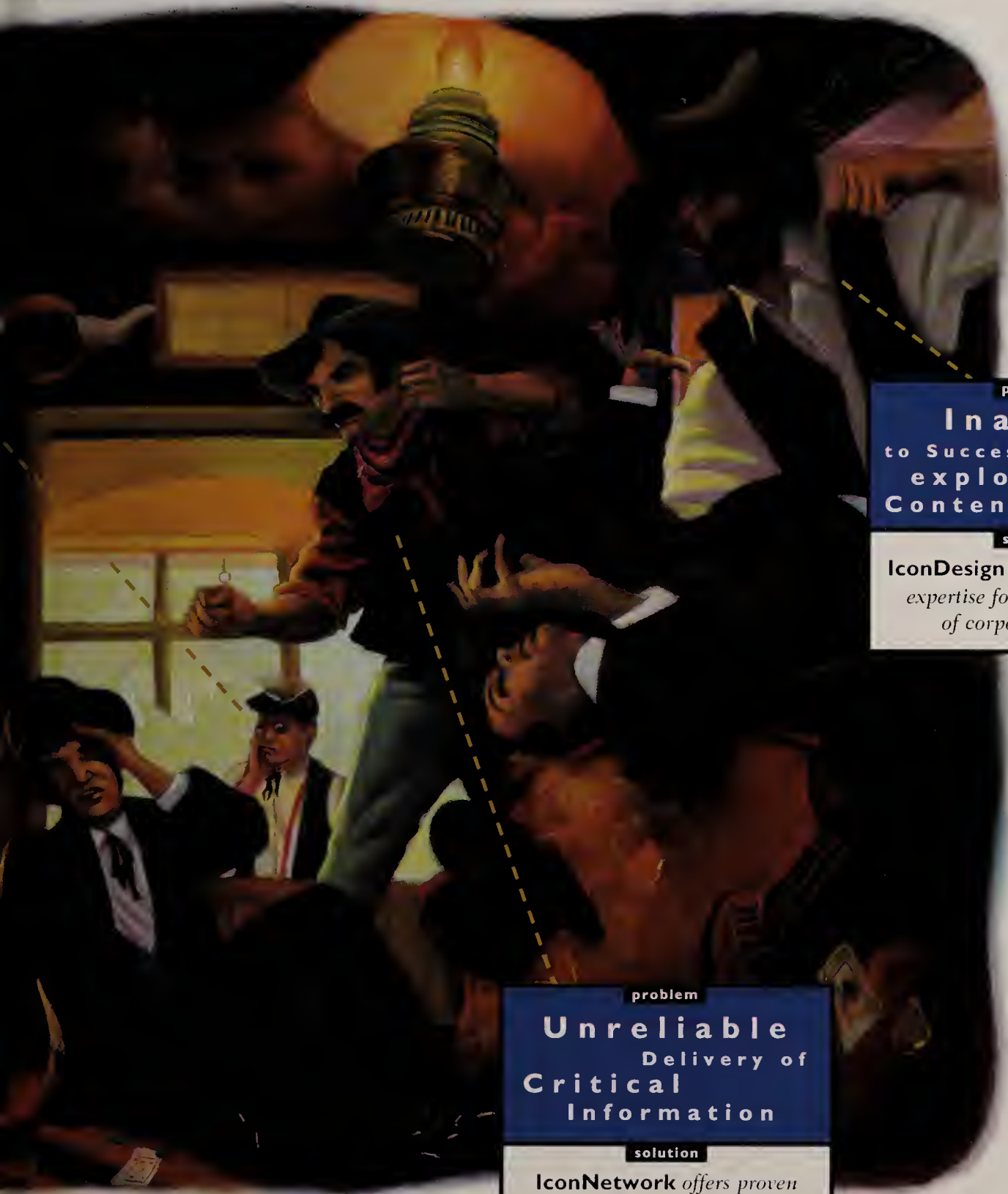
**solution**  
**IconTechnology** offers expertise  
*in system and network security*



Face it. In the wild, wild west of today's information management, even the best looking businesses sometimes get ambushed by outlaws roaming the Internet trail. Just when you figured all your hard work and investment would deal you the best hand, the tables get turned... and you could wind up in the middle of a nasty brawl.



# TIONS Provider.



problem

**Inability**  
to Successfully  
exploit Corporate  
Content **Value**

solution

**IconDesign** offers unparalleled  
expertise for effective design  
of corporate content

problem

**Unreliable**  
Delivery of  
**Critical**  
Information

solution

**IconNetwork** offers proven  
speed and reliability nationwide

True law and order will take some time to arrive on the Internet frontier. Which is why you need an experienced partner like Icon. See, we just rode into town as a new kind of ISP. We're here to take the gambling out of your Internet game. Take a look at our Internet solutions listed on the back of this brochure. We're Icon... a new kind of ISP. Stop by 'n see us for a nice, cold mug of beer at Booth #214. (Root Beer, that is.)





*IconNetwork is a high-speed ATM fiber-optic backbone that provides the speed and reliability required by commercial customers for securing distribution of content and applications nationwide.*

---



*IconTechnology enhances speed, security and reliability to improve Internet performance. Coupled with our expertise in third party technology, IconTechnology assures state-of-the-art software and hardware integration.*

---



*For the most effective presentation of corporate content, IconDesign applies unprecedented technical expertise and award-winning creative talent to deliver cutting-edge business solutions for Internet, intranet and extranet development.*

---



*IconManagement is designed to step into Internet development projects at any point to offer consulting expertise and on-site outsourcing services, all of which will augment in-house personnel and accelerate project delivery.*

---



*IconNewMedia establishes unique advertising vehicles that target hard-to-reach demographics. We have proven success building new brands on the Web through cost-effective design of original content that attracts and keeps target audiences.*

---



**www.icon.com • 1-800-ask-icon**

© 1997 Icon CMT Corp. All rights reserved. Icon CMT Corp. and design, IconNetwork, IconTechnology, IconDesign, IconManagement, IconNewMedia, and The Internet Solutions Provider are trademarks of Icon CMT Corp. SportsFan Online is a trademark of SportsFan Radio Network, a division of Winstar Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



# Local Networks

**Covering:** Servers • Operating systems • LAN management  
Hubs • Switches • Adapters and other equipment

## Briefs

### Secure Computing Corp.

Secure Computing Corp. has introduced **firewall and authentication software for Windows NT networks**. The Secure Computing Firewall for NT runs on an NT server and protects unauthorized entry into NT nets via the Internet. It supports Secure HTTP and Secure Sockets Layer and has several NT-specific features, including NT Security Scanner, which coordinates security information between NT machines. Pricing starts at \$3,850 for a 50-user license.

Secure Computing will also ship a free module for its SafeWord strong authentication server that supports NT Server's Remote Access Service.

© Secure Computing: (800) 34-8195.

### Advanced Logic

Research, Inc. (ALR) of Irvine, Calif., last week bolstered its workgroup server product line with the ALR Revolution

MP II+. The server, which is powered by dual Intel Corp. 166-MHz and 200-MHz Pentium processors, features integrated server management and 2K bytes of Level 1 cache. The server, designed for transaction and database applications, supports up to seven 32-bit PCI cards and four EISA slots. Pricing starts at \$2,495.

© ALR: (714) 581-6770.

### Mylex Corp.'s Network

Power & Light division last week introduced **NetEngine**, a technology OEM partners can use to build file servers, network-attached storage servers and other devices. NetEngine was designed to move data across nets more quickly than PC servers. Initially, it will be based on Intel Corp.'s i960 microprocessor.

© Mylex: (510) 796-6100.

## 3Com unveils policy-based network software

*TranscendWare allows customers to specify classes of service to ensure critical data is delivered first.*

By Jodi Cohen

Santa Clara, Calif.

3Com Corp. used to tell customers to just blast bandwidth at performance problems. Now the company is rolling out policy-based network software — in addition to high-speed switches — to help nets run faster and more efficiently.

3Com last week unveiled plans for TranscendWare, a type of software that lets net managers set bandwidth and priority policies for giving end users, departments and applications specific classes of service.

The software, designed for the company's network interface cards (NIC), switches and routers, will ensure critical information is delivered first and that bandwidth-intensive appli-

cations such as video get the right quality of service.

"Our NICs will actually have the intelligence to request priorities from the network," said David Tolwinski, vice president and general manager of 3Com's S2 switching division. "The end station plays a key role here."



3Com's Tolwinski says TranscendWare adds intelligence to NICs.

### How it works

Net managers set policies to determine which users and applications should get top priority when congestion slows net performance.

Policy Server software that runs on a PC, switch or other network-attached device houses this information.

When an end user starts a networked application on a PC, 3Com's NIC-based Dynamic

Access software interacts with Policy Server to download the policy table to the NIC, which flags the prescribed level of priority on every data packet transmitted by the PC.

3Com's Fast IP core and edge devices, which support IEEE 802.1p and 802.1q, will recognize the levels of priority. Most 3Com LAN gear, including LANplex, CellPlex and ONcore switches, can be upgraded to support Fast IP. When congestion occurs, the switches use Transcend Network Control software to ensure data is passed on according to the predetermined priorities.

To take advantage of TranscendWare, customers will have to add Dynamic Access code to the NICs through a driver update. Tolwinski said the cards will be download-upgradable.

Network managers also will

be able to map policies across the WAN. 3Com plans to extend TranscendWare to partner Cascade Communications Corp.'s IP Navigator scheme and to the recently acquired Total Control access server from U.S. Robotics, Tolwinski said.

**ONLINE**

There's more info online.

- A network management primer
- A demo of Digital's policy-based management application

Enter the number to the right in the DocFinder box on the home page.

**1024**

**FIND IT ON FUSION**

**www.nwfusion.com**

TranscendWare software will be available as a free upgrade and will be rolled out during the year.

© 3Com: (408) 764-5000.

## Novell's plodding turnaround raises industry ire

By Christine Burns

Orem, Utah

Customers, shareholders and other industry observers are growing impatient with Novell, Inc.

The company's repeated claims that it is about to turn itself around are being undercut by continuing bad news bulletins, the latest being disappointing first-quarter financials.

In addition, the company appears to be losing the mind-share battle to Microsoft Corp. and its Windows NT offering, and is still looking to replace Robert Frankenberg, who stepped down as chief executive officer last summer.

"Novell is turning about as quickly as an ocean liner, and that doesn't cut it in this Internet climate," said Paul Strauss, an analyst with Sentry Market Research in Westborough, Mass.

Financial analysts faulted Novell for not meeting conservative Wall Street expectations for first-quarter earnings and reve-

nues, which are 20% and 15%, respectively, below last year's first-quarter numbers.

"They've promised growth for two quarters and haven't delivered. That doesn't inspire confidence in where they are going," said Scott Reamer, an analyst with Cowen and Co. in Boston.

Putting a silver lining on the earnings announcement, President Joe Marengi pointed to record sales of IntranetWare and

said to expect a flurry of activity from the company soon.

At its BrainShare conference later this month, the company will announce enhancements to its Novell Directory Services and ManageWise programs, as well as roll out Novell Border Services for tying intranet services to the 'Net.

Chairman John Young said the uncertainty surrounding Novell's leadership will be cleared up when a CEO is named

in the near future. When Frankenberg left in August, the plan was to fill that spot within four to six months, but that decision is not expected for another few weeks.

Some shareholders are calling for more drastic measures to make the company turnaround happen more quickly.

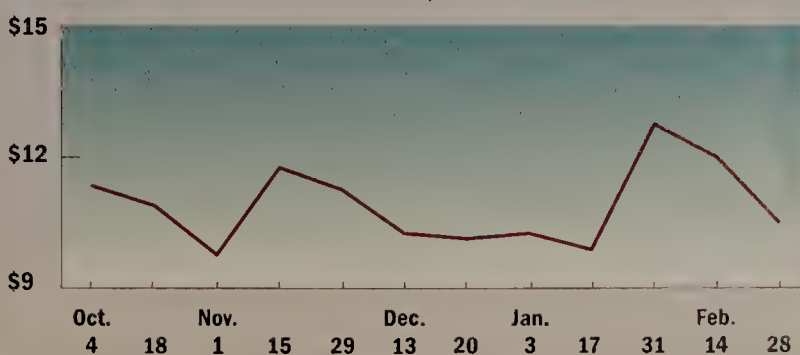
"We want Marengi and the entire board of directors out of there now," said Joe Antol, a stockholder from New Jersey who has organized other shareholders in a cyberspace protest against Novell management. The group, which calls itself the Novell Investors' Coalition, has pooled more than 500,000 shares to help influence its request for new leadership.

Other industry observers contend that Novell is a likely target for an acquisition.

"With Novell stock so low, if you wanted to take them over, milk the revenue streams and take the \$1 billion in liquid cash, now would be the time to do it," said Neil MacDonald, an analyst with Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

### NOVELL'S UPS AND DOWNS

In the past 100 days or so on the market, Novell stock has posted a high of \$13 on Feb. 28 and a low of 8 3/4 on Oct. 30.







## A case of too many irons in the fire

Late software deliveries from Microsoft Corp. are nothing new. But we may be able to read something into the

company's latest batch of overdue products and products that have been delivered on time but without originally

planned features.

Among the latest late products are Wolfpack Windows NT clustering technology and Windows NT 5.0, formerly known as Cairo.

Wolfpack was announced over a year ago. It's an API to which vendors can write to take advantage of server clustering for better performance and fault tolerance.

This first release was supposed to only support failover, which means a second server automatically takes over if a primary server goes down. A later release will allow server clusters to act in concert to load-balance network resources. Originally due late last year, it now appears Wolfpack won't ship until the third quarter or later.

Separately, the ship date for Windows NT 5.0 now appears to have slipped until early 1998. Expect "early" to become "second quarter," unless functionality is removed to meet a ship date.

That's what happened with Windows NT 4.0, which came in almost on time but without the enterprisewide directory scheme that had been touted for it for over a year before it shipped.

Microsoft has shown an enterprise directory prototype, called Active Directory, but it is unclear whether Active Directory as it's now envisioned will ever see the light of day. The problem, according to some who have worked closely with the prototype, is it still clings to the domain concept of NT 3.X and 4.X, which has been shown to be incapable of scaling to the enterprise.

It looks to me as though Microsoft has far too many irons in the fire and can't give them all

top priority. Those products that have shipped on time — FrontPage 97, Office 97, Merchant Server — are all part of the Internet/intranet focus that seems to dominate Microsoft's thinking these days.

Before Microsoft goes much further, it would be wise to take a look back at Novell, Inc., which lost its focus a couple of years ago and went on an ill-conceived buying binge.

Novell now appears to be regaining its focus on core network technology and later this month plans to update its plans for clustering and NT integration products at its BrainShare conference in Salt Lake City.

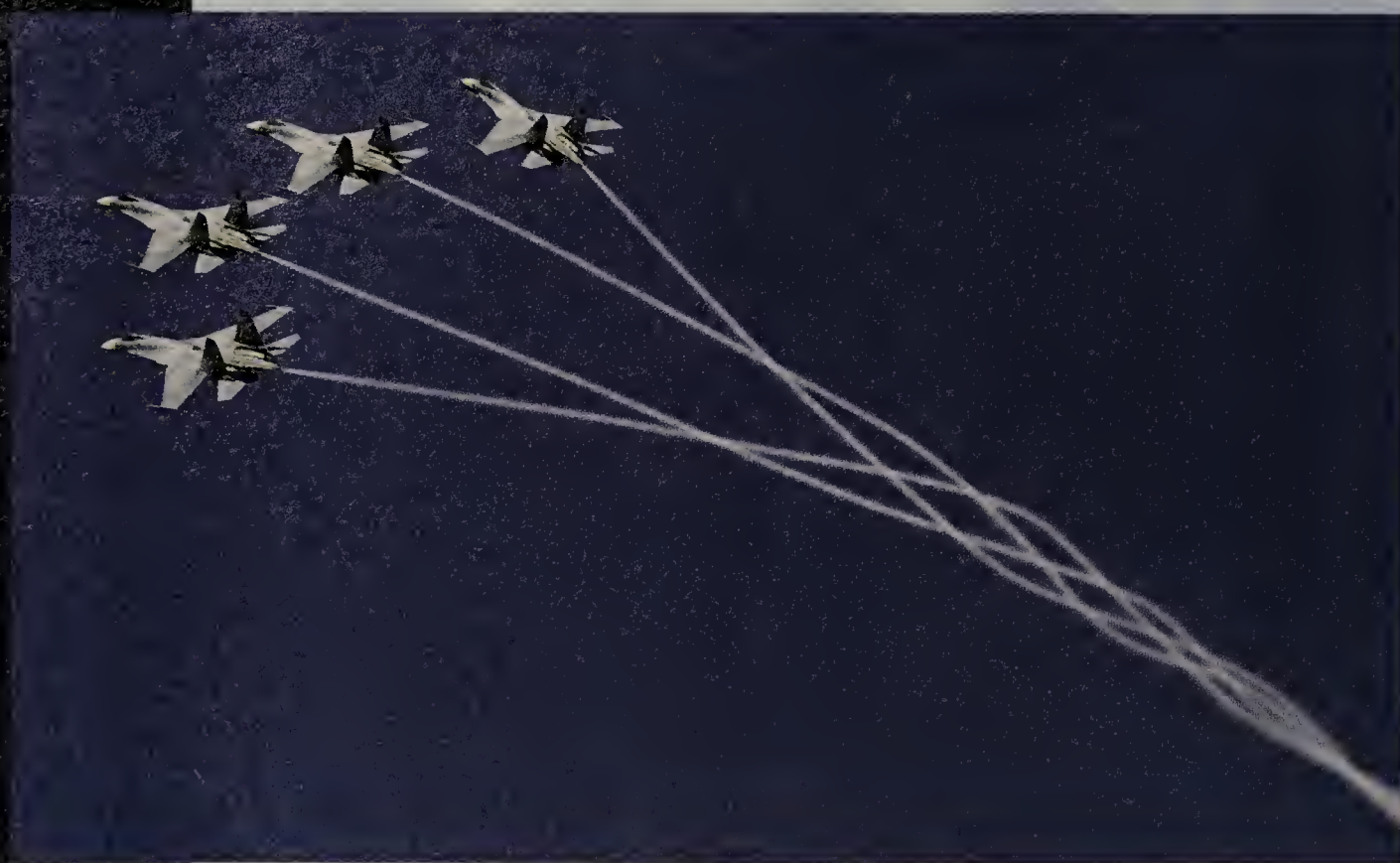
Perhaps it's time for Microsoft CEO Bill Gates and company to decide where Microsoft's future lies, especially regarding its operating systems. Perhaps it's time to drop the network efforts and focus on NT as an application server.

Kearns, a former network administrator, is a freelance writer and consultant in Austin, Texas. He can be reached at [dkearns@msn.com](mailto:dkearns@msn.com).



**Dave Kearns**

## For maximum system performance you've got to have the right components.



## It's the same with your Structured Cabling System.

◆ That's why you need an IBDN Category 5, end-to-end structured cabling system. For starters, all IBDN cabling components are of superior quality and design. What's more, they are tested together as a system for unbeatable end-to-end performance. We even certify the installation with a lifetime application assurance program that includes everything you're running today, as well as future high-speed applications like 100Base-T and ATM.

◆ Learn more about how IBDN can keep your network flying. Call us today at 1-800-262-9334 for your IBDN structured cabling information package. Or visit us on the internet at [www.nordx.com](http://www.nordx.com).

NORDX and IBDN are registered trademarks of NORDX/CDT, Inc. © 1996

**NORDX/CDT**  
CABLE DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES

For  
what's  
coming  
next.



# Client/Server Applications

Covering: Databases • Messaging • Groupware  
Conferencing • Imaging • Multimedia • Development

## Briefs

■ **Big Sky Technologies, Inc.** of San Diego last week introduced *MaxMail*, server-based software that allows **Internet E-mail** users to access their text messages



**Max the Robot**, reads back their messages.

*MaxMail* supports as many as 1,000 users on an eight-line system. Pricing starts at \$12,995.

*Big Sky* already sells telephony products that work with Lotus Development Corp. Notes groupware.

© *Big Sky*: (619) 712-2301.

■ **Sapiens International Corp. N.V.** in Research Triangle Park, N.C., has ported its mainframe ObjectPool development tools to three mid-range platforms: HP-UX and IBM's AIX and OS/400. Dubbed *ObjectPool X-Platform*, the tool set lets users build object applications and distribute them over a net. It also provides access to data on multivendor platforms, including mainframes.

© *Sapiens*: (919) 405-1500.

■ **Cayenne Software, Inc.** in Burlington, Mass., this month will ship Version 7.0 of *Terrain*, a development tool for designing databases and complementary applications. The new version lets developers create models of the application logic and physical database. Many tools only model one or the other.

Other additions include support for the star schema used to create data warehouses, a re-designed user interface that now runs on Windows NT and integration with Cayenne's other high-end reengineering products.

A single-user Windows license costs \$1,995.

© *Cayenne*: (617) 273-9003.

## Software.com looks to broaden E-mail reach

*InterMail 3.0 pitched to large intranets as well as ISPs.*

By Paul McNamara  
Lexington, Mass.

Having demonstrated an ability to move mountains of messages for large Internet service providers, Software.com, Inc. is currently looking to rock the top of a highly competitive, rapidly expanding corporate intranet market.

The maker of Internet standards-based server software this

ing to build a new 'mainframe,' it's very much of interest, as well as to [ISPs]."

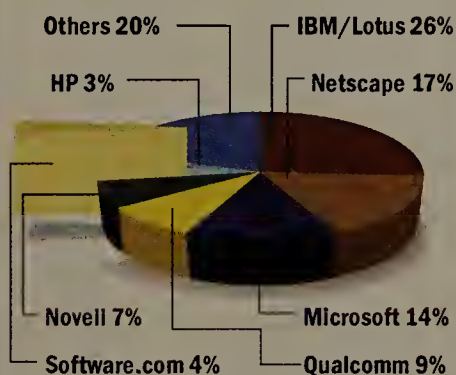
InterMail 3.0, which runs on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Solaris and assorted versions of Unix, consists of components that reside on a centrally managed set of servers that work together. The components include a Post Office Protocol 3 client access server, an Internet Message

Access Protocol 4 client access server, a Message Store Server, a Message Transport Agent, an Oracle Corp. database and a central administration system. InterMail 3.0 does not include E-mail client software but works with client packages from other sources.

While InterMail 3.0 was designed primarily for ISPs, it provides advanced functionality that networked corporations, such as banks, will come to value more as Internet commerce and

### A FRAGMENTED MARKET

New business E-mail user seats in 1996:



Based on 32 million new users worldwide  
SOURCE: IDC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.

week will unveil InterMail 3.0, a major upgrade to its high-end messaging system that the company claims can serve as many as millions of end users.

In addition, the company announced a deal with network powerhouse Cisco Systems, Inc., which has agreed to take a financial stake in Software.com of less than 5%, jointly develop next-generation directory technology and cross-market products with the messaging vendor.

While analysts and customers concede that Software.com's strength is in the ISP space, opinions are more guarded regarding InterMail 3.0's potential as an intranet rival to products such as Microsoft Corp.'s Exchange and Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes/Domino.

"It's a high-end solution that won't be of interest to everybody," said Joyce Graff, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "But certainly to the big customers who are try-

ing intranets expand, said Valdur Koha, president and chief operating officer of Software.com.

Last year, Software.com accounted for 4% of the 32 million new users of business E-mail worldwide with its high-end InterMail and low-end Post. Office products. Its newest ISP customer, for one, envisions that share growing among large corporate intranets.

"I don't see any reason why [InterMail] shouldn't be used in any business," said Dennis Spina, CEO at Erol's Internet, Inc., a Springfield, Va., ISP that signed a multiyear, multimillion-dollar InterMail 3.0 licensing agreement. "I don't see anything that would hold them back from selling into [the corporate messaging] market."

Some analysts, however, do see obstacles. Many E-mail buying decisions are still made departmentally rather than enterprisewide, they said, which means geographically distrib-

uted server architectures may prove more popular than centralized server architectures.

On the plus side, Software.com's "tweaking" of an Oracle database to achieve a powerful directory service and its embrace of leading 'Net standards is impressive, said Mark Levitt, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Currently in beta, InterMail 3.0 is slated for a second-quarter general release. The company declined to release a price list but said prices are based on a per-mailbox model.

© Software.com: (617) 674-0100.

## Database add-ons

## Oracle improves text search engine

By John Cox

Redwood Shores, Calif.

Oracle Corp. has released a new version of ConText, an Oracle database option that lets users store, manage and analyze text-based data via standard SQL commands and tools.

ConText Option 2.0 now is more tightly linked with Oracle Universal Server, also known as Oracle7, for better performance and easier administration. Other changes include a command that lets users search for documents about a subject, rather than using keywords.

The release also supports Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Acrobat/PDF document format and indexes, and searches Internet documents by storing URLs in the Oracle database.

First released last July, ConText combines a text retrieval program with a sophisticated linguistic engine that understands the concepts or themes of a text document.

Most databases typically let applications enter text information, such as an explanation of a car accident for an insurance claim or a description of a purchase order via a "comment" field. But once entered, there is no way to easily search and

retrieve the information, said Felix Litman, director of marketing at Oracle's Text Server Division.

ConText works with this type of text information as well as with text stored in external files or on the World-Wide Web. It also handles text stored in various native formats, such as HTML, ASCII, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and now Acrobat/PDF.

### ORACLE'S CONTEXT OPTION 2.0

A text management and analysis tool for Oracle databases, ConText Option 2.0 automatically extracts key themes and theme summaries.

#### New features:

Stores URL locations in the database and then searches the contents of a given site.

Boasts fast performance and easy administration.

Searches documents about a given subject or theme.

Reads Acrobat/PDF documents.

With the inclusion of this technology in the Oracle database, developers can use it to build applications that integrate both relational and text information.

Version 2.0 will ship March 12, initially for Solaris. It costs \$495 per concurrent user.

© Oracle: (415) 506-7000.

Go online to Fusion for more messaging resources, including:

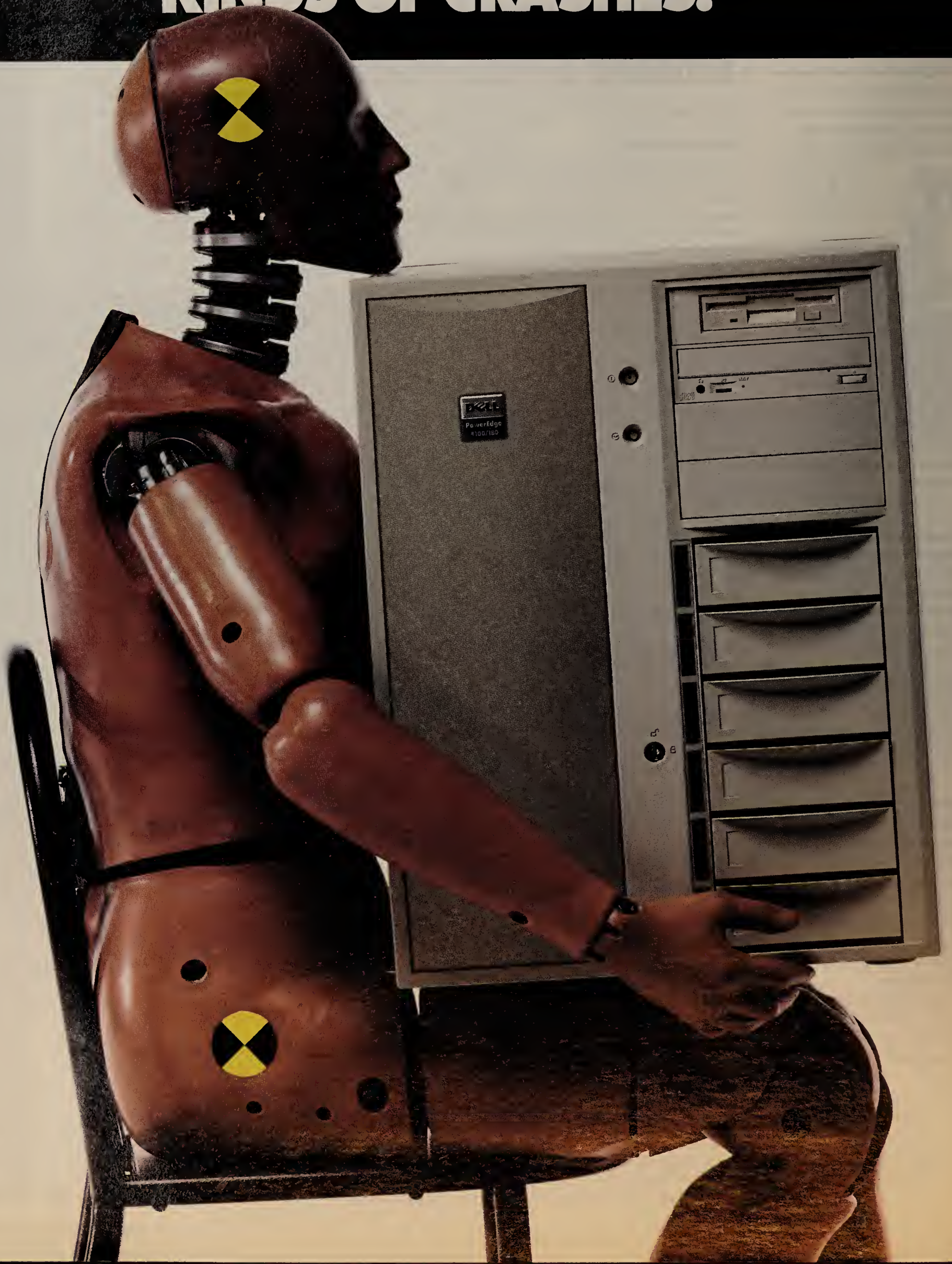
- A Q&A with Paul Mockapetris, Software.com's new chief technical officer
- An IMAP4 primer and resource guide

Enter the number to the right in the DocFinder box on the home page.





**PRESENTING THE FIRST SERVER  
THAT PROTECTS YOU AGAINST ALL  
KINDS OF CRASHES.**





# INCLUDING COLLISIONS WITH THE ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT.

## INTRODUCING THE DELL® POWEREDGE® 4100 — REDEFINING THE MID-RANGE SERVER.

The way we build servers, reliability isn't an option, it's a mandate. Which is why on the new PowerEdge 4100 there are a host of high-end safety features that come standard. Like 3 fans and 2 power supplies. ECC to catch and correct 1-bit errors, and RAID that stores data on multiple disks. The ability to hot swap hard drives without shutting down the machine and without interrupting your

network. Even a feature called Remote Assistant that operates independently of the system, dialing out to notify you in the event of a failure and letting you dial back in to address the problem. Something you'd normally have to pay extra for. So protect your network with a Dell server. And protect yourself from the price gouging of the server status quo.

### MID-RANGE SERVERS

#### DELL® POWEREDGE® 4100 SERVER

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR  
(Dual Processor Capable)

- 128MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (1GB Max.)
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 2 Integrated SCSI-3 Controllers:
  - 1 Ultra/Wide SCSI for HDD's;
  - 1 Ultra/Narrow SCSI for CD-ROM
- 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (54GB Max. Internal)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel® EtherExpress™ Pro/100 PCI NIC
- Intel LANDesk® Server Manager v2.5
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5 PCI, 3 EISA
- 10 Externally Accessible Drive Bays
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year NBD On-site<sup>Δ</sup> Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Support

★ Add Microsoft NT® Server 4.0 for \$799.

## \$6649<sup>†</sup>

Business Lease<sup>Δ</sup>: \$240/Mo.  
Order Code: #200160

#### DELL POWEREDGE 4100 SERVER

180MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR  
(Dual Processor Capable)

- 64MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (1GB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 2 Integrated SCSI-3 Controllers:
  - 1 Ultra/Wide SCSI for HDD's;
  - 1 Ultra/Narrow SCSI for CD-ROM
- 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (54GB Max. Internal)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel EtherExpress Pro/100 PCI NIC
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.5
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5 PCI, 3 EISA
- 10 Externally Accessible Drive Bays
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year NBD On-site<sup>Δ</sup> Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Support

★ Add Microsoft NT Server 4.0 for \$799.

## \$5399

Business Lease: \$195/Mo.  
Order Code: #200158

### ENTRY LEVEL SERVERS

#### DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER

200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

- 64MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (256MB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com® 3C595 10/100 PCI Network Adapter
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.5
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 Internal 3.5"/3 External 5.25"
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year NBD On-site<sup>Δ</sup> Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Support

★ Add Microsoft NT Server 4.0 for \$799.

## \$3219

Business Lease: \$120/Mo.  
Order Code: #250014

#### DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER

180MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

- 32MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (256MB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 2GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive [7200RPM, 8ms] (12GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com 3C595 10/100 PCI Network Adapter
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.5
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 Internal 3.5"/3 External 5.25"
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year NBD On-site<sup>Δ</sup> Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Support

★ Add Microsoft NT Server 4.0 for \$799.

## \$2639

Business Lease: \$98/Mo.  
Order Code: #200143

**DELL®**  
**800-822-8125**  
<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm

In Canada\* call 800-839-0148

In Latin America\* call 512-728-4685

GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #29039



# IBM creates a compelling data management package

By John Cox

IBM has just filled in the one major gap left in its data management strategy with a product that will let customers run complex analytical queries against information stored in IBM DB2 databases.

With the licensing of Arbor Software, Inc.'s online analytical processing (OLAP) software, IBM now offers a complete set of database and data management tools for moving, managing, mining and manipulating data anywhere on a network.

"IBM is absolutely the richest single-vendor source for data management," said Bruce Moxon, a senior consultant at Emergent Corp., a San Mateo, Calif., consulting company that specializes in parallel database solutions. "They also have real strengths in mainframe connectivity, and that's a big issue for people building data warehouses, which pull in data from the mainframes for manipulation."

All this is not to say that IBM can relax. The company must still show that its upcoming release of DB2 Universal Database, due midyear, has successfully merged what are now two separate database offerings: DB2 Common Server and DB2 Parallel Edition.

IBM also needs to add depth and variety to its collection of desktop query, reporting and analysis tools. In addition, the company needs to garner more support for DB2 from third-party tool suppliers.

## Filling the OLAP gap

But by licensing Arbor's Essbase OLAP engine, IBM may get some customers to forget about those weaknesses for a while.

Essbase will let users create multidimensional analyses of DB2 data. This means users can ask questions, such as "What will be the effect on net profitability if I cut prices for these products by 10%?" and get answers faster and more easily than with relational databases.

IBM's plan is to build an interface that would let Essbase tap into DB2 databases for data needed to respond to queries. Today, data has to be loaded into

Essbase's separate multidimensional data store.

"Given the state of the market for OLAP servers, this could emerge as a very strong product," said Don Depalma, a senior analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "They're taking the [Essbase] engine that many other [tool vendors] have written to and moved it to a case-hardened, mission-critical database—DB2."

## Part of the plan

The OLAP deal fits neatly into IBM's overall data management product portfolio, which consists of several pieces.

At the center of the portfolio is DB2, IBM's ever-evolving database that now runs on a variety of hardware and software platforms.

Surrounding it are an array of tools that let managers move and manage data across networks and among IBM and non-IBM databases, and funnel data into warehouses that consolidate

information for complex queries.

Other key pieces of the product collection are the OLAP server and, at the high-end, special data mining tools that use advanced techniques to predict future behaviors or uncover hidden relationships among the data.

The combined products are convincing industry observers that DB2 is more than an also-ran in the database market.

"DB2 databases still lag behind [those of Oracle Corp. and other database server vendors] in the feature/function race, although IBM is closing ground fast," according to analyst Wayne Eckerson in a December report published by Boston-based Patricia Seybold Group, Inc. and titled "A Comparative Analysis of Data Warehouse Databases." "In some areas [such as object extenders and optimizer technology], IBM is ahead," Eckerson said.

IBM has made big strides with

its enterprise data management tools. DataGuide, for instance, creates a visual catalog of special information, called metadata, that guides users in finding the information they need.

Another product, DataJoiner, can pull data from several networked databases to answer a query. DataHub is a tool for centrally administering DB2 and non-IBM databases.

"These are necessary tools for mission-critical applications," said Scott McLeod, database administrator at Diversified Pharmaceutical Services, Inc., a Minneapolis company that processes medical claims for pharmacies and forwards the claim to relevant HMOs. "We don't see the ability to get to a 24-hour, seven-day-a-week processing environment without the ability to replicate our data."

IBM's main challenge now is in marketing, according to Depalma. IBM needs to work harder to enlist the active support of packaged software vendors, systems integrators and value-added resellers for its data management offerings, he said. ■

## WHAT'S AHEAD FOR DATA MANAGEMENT FROM IBM

A new release of DB2/MVS with features for building very large data warehouses, and native TCP/IP support.

A merger of DB2 Common Server, with multimedia extenders for handling non-relational data, and DB2 Parallel Edition, which runs on various multiprocessing architectures. This will be released simultaneously on IBM and non-IBM platforms, including Windows NT.

Visual Warehouse, a turnkey solution for building data marts quickly and inexpensively, is being re-architected to handle even the largest data warehouse.

## The future of DB2 according to Perna



Last October, Janet Perna became IBM's "Data Czarina." In so doing, she added the marketing of IBM's data management products to her existing job of overseeing their development.

In effect, she runs one of the world's largest database software companies—1996 licensing revenue alone totaled \$1.5 billion for all products in her group. *Network World* Senior Editor John Cox recently spoke with Perna about IBM's data management strategy.



A key move by IBM has been to port its software, notably DB2, to non-IBM operating systems. What success have you had selling these packages?

The growth in our Unix platform volumes was close to 90% [in 1996, compared

to 1995.] For DB2 on NT, [growth was] close to 200%. DB2 Parallel Edition [running on IBM's SP2 Parallel Computer] had growth of close to 100%.

Some analysts say salespeople for Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co., on whose Unix platforms DB2 now runs, fear DB2 is just a Trojan horse—hiding IBM's real desire to simply sell its own computers. How do you respond to this?

There is a certain amount of paranoia. The thing we need to do is build up the channel of the Sun and HP partners. We also have a direct IBM software sales force selling DB2, regardless of the hardware platform.

The prevailing view is that DB2 on Windows NT lacks the administration tools and ease of use of Microsoft Corp.'s SQL Server. Is IBM doing anything to counter this perception?

If you put DB2 2.0 [which supports object-relational features and other data type extenders] side by side with SQL Server, you'd see SQL Server was easier to use. But with Sybase, Oracle or Informix

databases, you'd see a wash. Our benchmark for DB2 ease of use on NT is SQL Server, so we brought in SQL Server administrators to help us improve DB2 for NT. As a result, we've made major enhancements in ease of installation.

## What's the role of DB2 in the World-Wide Web?

The Web is really about making content available and providing the capability to transact business. A lot of content today is in databases. Our Net.Data product lets Web browsers access DB2 data. But a lot more content is text, image and other data sitting in files. We want to let customers query and search these nonrelational data types. That's where our object-relational technology fits in.

You can also execute transactions on the Internet: Now you can write DB2 stored procedures in Java. And if you have an application with a Java Database Connectivity interface, which is the Java API, you can access DB2 data through it.

Finally, we want DB2 to be the database that manages Web objects, for example, managing HTML. ■







Please send me a free copy of the  
Madge Networks Solutions Guide and the  
MadgeOne™ CD on Multiservice Networking.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

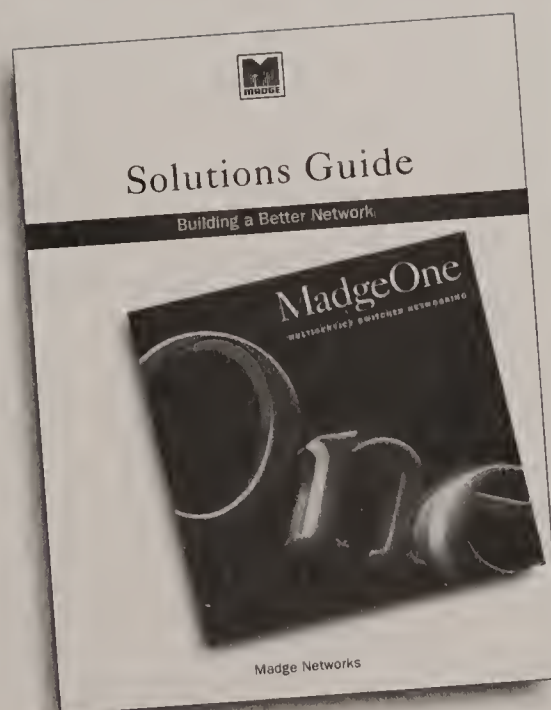
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL \_\_\_\_\_



NW3/10





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1410 SAN JOSE CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**Madge Networks**

2310 North First Street  
San Jose CA 95131-9770





# effortlessly ethernet- net.

Managing a network for a growing business?

Madge Networks brings you an effortlessly simple, extraordinarily flexible, Ethernet solution.

Visage™ is the world's first scalable, stackable family of switches – so wherever your business goes and whatever its information needs, Visage can grow with it.



Want to add 100 users? Fine. Another 1,000 users? Simple. Fast Ethernet or ATM? No problem! New servers?

Easy! Whatever happens, Visage protects your investment through unrivalled power and capacity.

Visage from Madge is the first workgroup switch designed specifically for growing businesses. Nothing else gets close to its performance, flexibility, and reliability. And you don't have to break your budget to get it.

**FREE**

The **Madge Networks Solutions Guide** is a step-by-step book on building high performance, flexible, resilient networks. For your free copy, PLUS a MadgeOne™ CD on Multiservice Networking, call 800-876-2343, or fax us your business card on 408-952-9893.

Madge Networks, 2310 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95131-1011.  
<http://www.madge.com>

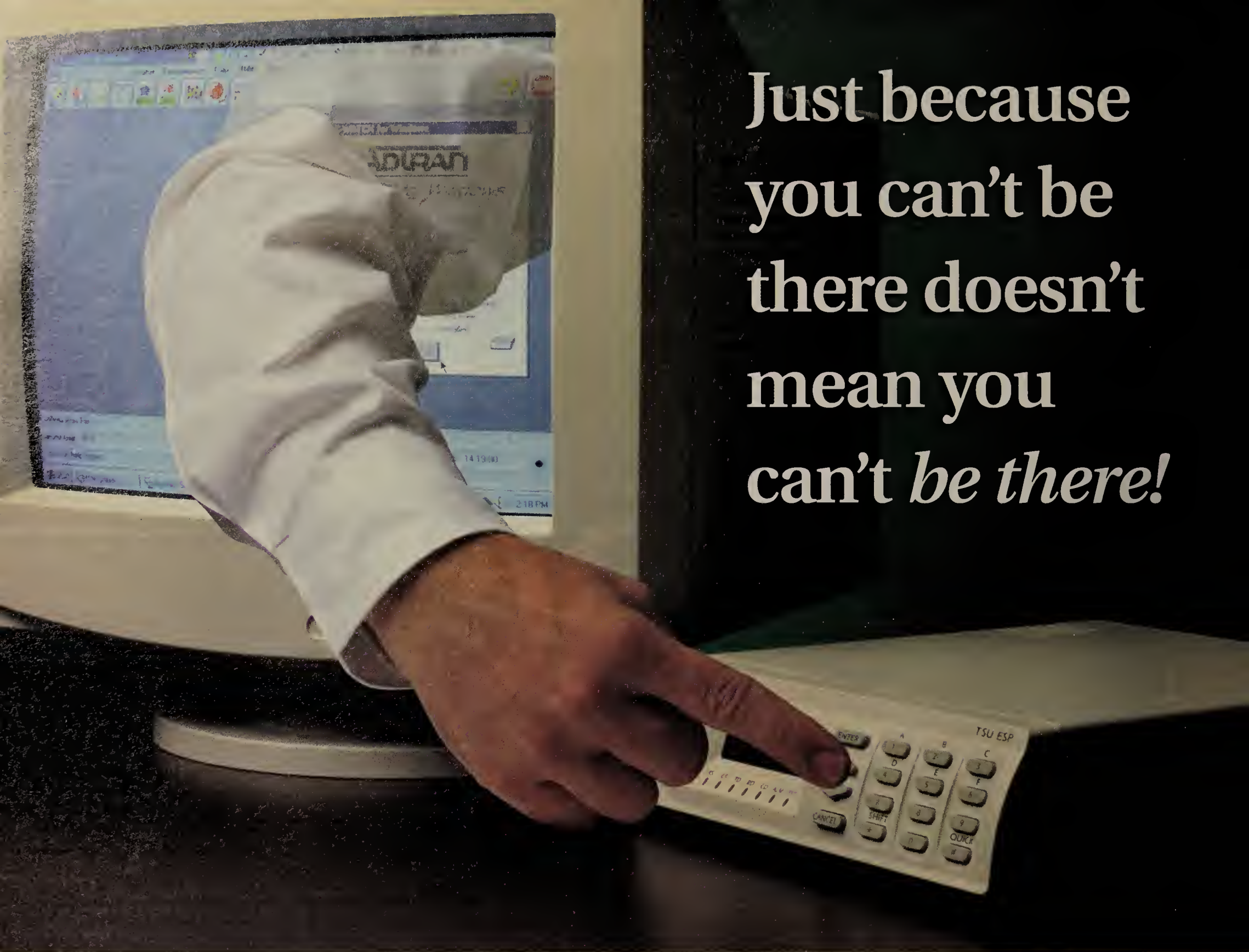
A7002

Madge Networks is leading the way in switching technologies. Many of the world's best-known organizations rely on our expertise in Ethernet, ATM, Token Ring, and ISDN solutions. Isn't it time you found out more?

Visage – effortless Ethernet from Madge Networks.







Just because  
you can't be  
there doesn't  
mean you  
can't *be there!*

## Manage your WAN – *Anywhere*

With ADTRAN's new line of digital access products, your T1, DDS, ISDN, Switched 56 and Frame Relay circuits are as close as your desktop. New WAN Management options including SNMP, Telnet, and our Windows-based T-Watch™, allow for automatic notification of circuit problems, monitoring of circuit performance for both local and remote connections, and control of configuration parameters. So, when being there in person isn't possible, you can rely on ADTRAN to keep you in touch with your WAN's performance. For more information on the ADTRAN digital access product line, including the new line of ESP™ (Enhanced SNMP Plus) products, call us at 1800 9ADTRAN.



**ADTRAN**

T1    FRAME RELAY    ISDN    VOICE    DDS    SWITCHED 56    HDSL

1 800 9ADTRAN ■ <http://www.adtran.com> ■ 901 Explorer Blvd. ■ Huntsville, AL 35806



# Intranets & the 'Net

Covering: Internet Technologies and Services  
for Collaboration and Electronic Commerce

## Briefs

■ **Sterling Communications, Inc.**, closely tying its strategy for electronic data interchange over the Internet to Microsoft Corp., is offering an extension to Microsoft Merchant Server that



converts electronic purchase orders into EDI format. Sterling is also readying Web-based Smart Forms, based on ActiveX Controls, for use on Microsoft Internet Information Server.

■ **Rockville, Md.-based SpaceWorks, Inc.** is retooling its client/server OrderManager software as a pure HTML/JavaScript Web application for business-to-business electronic commerce.

The SpaceWorks application lets companies set up separate price lists and credit limits for trading partners or resellers.

It also expects to include Virtual Inventory, a feature that lets a supply-chain reseller's customers access the wholesaler's inventory lists over the Web, eliminating telephone calls to the middleman.

© SpaceWorks: (301) 251-4136.

■ **Java start-up Novera, Inc.** last week announced Epic 1.1, an operating system for Java that includes a database component that maps SQL to Java classes.

Richard Reichgut, Novera's director of business development, said Epic 1.1 is intended for use by corporate software developers who want to write customized Java applications.

© Novera: (617) 270-4422.

■ A survey in early February of 1,013 PC users conducted by David Michaelson & Associates for IBM found that one out of four users had encountered a computer virus.

## New president lends focus to Nets, Inc.

By Chris Nerney  
Cambridge, Mass.

Here are Catherine Hapka's top priorities as she begins her job today as president of Nets, Inc.: Focus, focus and focus.

"Focus is the most important thing for a company," said the former US WEST, Inc. executive vice president, tapped last month by Nets, Inc. Chairman Jim Manzi.

And it is something that has been lacking, the company acknowledged several weeks ago when it announced the layoff of about 20% of its workforce and plans to eliminate a Web service for small businesses.

"There were three cultures put together here over the last year, so an early priority is to bring everybody together on the same page," Hapka said.

Manzi, formerly chief executive officer of Lotus Development Corp., took over Pitts-

burgh-based Industry.net in January 1996. Nets, Inc. was created last July when Industry.net bought AT&T New Media Services.

Nets, Inc. is betting its future on its Industry.net service, a Web-based electronic marketplace that offers product information from 4,500 companies in the manufacturing industry. Industry.net claims more than 200,000 customers have used the service.

According to Hapka, the company is "building an industrial-strength capability for buyers and sellers to take a lot of the costs out of the process of conducting transactions."

Still operating but headed for the scrap heap is Nets, Inc.'s other service, the AT&T Business Network, a Web site for small companies that

offers management advice, news and information about handling personal finances.

In a January E-mail to employees, Manzi said the move was designed to better align the company's resources with its core strategy of promoting business-to-business transactions.

Hapka said the layoffs — 54 of 261 employees, most from the Pittsburgh office — reflect the company's efforts to streamline.

"There were certain activities in Pittsburgh that didn't fit the model, paper catalogs and so forth," she said. "Over the last 12 months, I think Jim and the team have gotten crisp about what they do."

### The rainmaker

The president's role was formerly filled by Manzi, to whom Hapka will report. She said their working relationship is clear.

"Jim is a rainmaker," Hapka said. "And he is very much a part of the spirit of the place, so he's got an important role to play in the culture and motivation of people."

"But somebody's got to run the day-to-day operations," she said. "Somebody's got to make sure that we understand customer service is crucial and that we're getting the economic model right. I see the split that way." ■

*"What we're building is an industrial-strength capability for buyers and sellers to take a lot of the costs out of the process of conducting transactions."*

Catherine Hapka,  
president, Nets, Inc.



## Europe tests key recovery

Microsoft to develop new version of Exchange.

By Ellen Messmer  
Brussels, Belgium

The European Commission (EC) is expected to announce shortly a pilot project with five European companies to test modified versions of Microsoft

rized corporate administrators or law enforcement officials go to data recovery centers to obtain access to data encrypted with Exchange or Word.

German conglomerate Industrieanlagen Betriebsgesellschaft mbH (IABG) will be the prime contractor for the EC's data recovery program. Four other European companies will test the key-recovery versions of the products and operate data recovery centers.

These companies are Bull Enterprise Information Systems in France; R3 Engineering in Switzerland; Philips AG in the Netherlands; and the quasi-governmental company, Defense Research Agency in Malvern, England.

"The goal is to show this will work internationally," said Denis Pinkas, information technology manager at Bull in Les Cloyes,

France. According to Pinkas, the EC wants to test the viability of key-escrow and key-recovery encryption techniques.

"At this time, the project is just an experiment," Pinkas said. "We need to understand better how all this will work."

Sources at Microsoft confirmed the company's involvement in the EC project but

declined to discuss how it will integrate key recovery into Exchange and Word.

Steve Walker, president of TIS, said one goal of the European pilot is to try to determine what level of interoperability there may be between Microsoft products with key-recovery encryption and those without it. ■

It's no secret that you can find more on Fusion, including:

- A technical overview of TIS' key-recovery software
- White papers from IBM on its key-recovery system
- A look at the government's latest key-escrow proposal

Enter the number to the right in the DocFinder box on the home page.

www.nwfusion.com



### QUICK TAKE: ENTERPRISE SECURECAST

Santa Clara, Calif.-based McAfee is beta-testing Enterprise SecureCast, a service that can push the company's antivirus software, virus alerts and Virus Information Library updates to corporate LAN administrators whenever they're connected to the Internet.

**McAfee Anti-Virus**

Product Lines:  
Anti-Virus  
Security  
McAfee Enterprise  
Help Desk  
Network Management  
Storage Solutions  
Remote Computing  
SecureCast

Try Me/ Buy Me  
McAfee Mail  
Download Software  
Update DAT File

Services:  
McAfee University  
Professional Services  
Technical Support  
McAfee

Information:  
Contact McAfee  
Virus Info Library  
Business Partners  
About McAfee  
Solutions/Trade Shows  
Press Releases  
Search McAfee.com  
Home Page

Find just what you want on LookSmart

Welcome to McAfee's ENTERPRISE SECURECAST

Every month, over 200 new viruses are unintentionally received services. E-mail, the Internet or chosen McAfee VirusScan for removal and support services.

Virus Scan - #1 Family of Do

- VirusScan For Windows 95
- VirusScan For NT
- VirusScan For Windows 3.
- VirusScan For Solaris
- VirusScan For Macintosh
- VirusScan For DOS & OS/2
- Current Product Version List

Be sure you are using the most current version of our software by comparing your version to this list.





:-] Network Manager buys a new remote access system



:-| Then Network Manager realizes it only handles 48



:-/ And that upgrading it is a real pain.



:- ( And that there's an extra charge for system management



:-< AND THAT WHEN TOO MANY PEOPLE CALL AT



:-D Network Manager switches to Shiva's LanRover Access

<http://www.shiva>



☐ Yes! Please send me a copy of "How To Evaluate A Remote Access System."

☐ Please send me a copy of the latest Data Communications review of remote access servers.

Complete and mail this card, or fax it to 508-788-1539 or call 1-800-977-4482.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax# \_\_\_\_\_

How many remote users do you plan to support?

☐ 1-50    ☐ 101-250    ☐ 501-1000  
☐ 51-100    ☐ 251-500    ☐ 1001 +

When do you plan to implement a remote access solution?

☐ within 30 days    ☐ 4-6 months    ☐ 1 + year  
☐ 1-3 months    ☐ 7-12 months

How many locations do you have in the U.S.?

☐ 1-5    ☐ 26-50  
☐ 6-25    ☐ 50 +

How many employees in your organization?

☐ 1-100    ☐ 251-500    ☐ 1001-5000  
☐ 101-250    ☐ 501-1000    ☐ 5000 +

**Shiva®**  
*The remote access specialists™*

NW

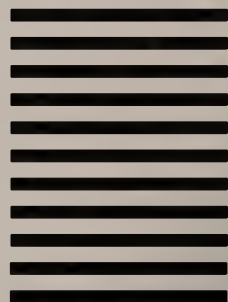




NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1272 FRAMINGHAM, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



*Shiva*®

Shiva Corporation  
PO Box 9345  
Framingham, MA 01701-9940





for his company.

simultaneous connections.

software.

ONCE, SOME GET DROPPED!

Switch, and gets a pat on the \.

.com

Compare Shiva's LanRover  
Access Switch™ with other  
systems, and it's no contest.



Just ask Data Communications. "We ran through

common configuration and monitoring

scenarios. We pounded the boxes with traffic

... measuring connect times and

aggregate throughput over T1 and ISDN

PRI lines. ... [Shiva] stood out

from the pack, delivering the best all-

around combination of management,

performance and security."

*Data Communications*  
"Close-Up on Remote Access Servers"  
October 1996

You owe it to your users and yourself to

see how much better Shiva's LanRover

Access Switch works.



So visit our Website today

and get your free copy of

"How To Evaluate a Remote Access System,"

or call us at 1-800-977-4482.

**Shiva**®  
The remote access specialists™

The LanRover Access Switch is a trademark and the Shiva logo is a registered trademark of Shiva Corporation. All other products and names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle Reader Service #8





## 'NET INSIDER

# Illusionary advantages

**I**magine, if you will, that you have two ways to implement an application. With one design, your application appears to the user to be faster than if the

second design were used. But the other design reduces the load on the infrastructure it runs over. Which one would you choose?

One way is better for the community but at the cost of having a product that may not seem as good as the competition. In the other scenario, your immediate goal of making the product look better is satisfied, but in the long run, the system overloads may dampen the overall market.

This is the same type of conflict Garrett

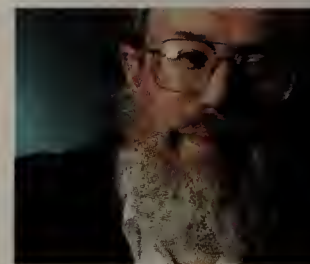
Hardin explored in his 1968 *Science* article, "The Tragedy of the Commons" ([www.csla.net/lrand/GH—TragC.htm](http://www.csla.net/lrand/GH—TragC.htm)—thanks, AltaVista). In the article, Hardin describes a type of problem with no technical solution. Such problems exist when there is a balance of costs and benefits in a course of action.

The benefit of the action is wholly gained by the individual, and the costs are shared by all. This produces an imbalance that makes it hard for the common good to be considered fairly.

This conflict was brought to mind by reports about performance improvements in the new version of the HTTP protocol. HTTP 1.1 defines a process in which a Web client can establish a single, long-lived communications session with a Web server. This is known as a persistent session.

The session lasts until all the individual files that make up a Web page have been transferred from the server to the client. In previous generations of HTTP, separate, short-lived sessions had to be created for each element.

Using the single session, it can take far less time to download the page, and the load on the server and the network infrastructure are considerably less.



**Scott Bradner**

But using a single, persistent session may not appear to be faster. Some current browsers open a number of sessions in parallel to retrieve the elements. This can look better because the whole page grows at the same time rather than from top to bottom. This produces an illusion of an advantage. The page takes longer to download but seems to be appearing more quickly.

## Examples abound

There are many other examples of this conflict in the networking world. For a number of years, there have been stories that one or another workstation vendor changed the Ethernet back-off algorithm to ensure that their devices could access the Ethernet at a higher priority than other devices on the same net.

This technology was designed with the overall user community in mind. The only solution is for customers to find out what path their vendors have chosen and to insist that any advantages are real for the whole user community, not just an individual.

Disclaimer: While no sheep graze on the Harvard common, which is more for sanitary rather than resource exhaustion reasons, the above meanderings are my own.

Bradner is a consultant with Harvard University's University Information Systems. He can be reached via the Internet at [sob@harvard.edu](mailto:sob@harvard.edu).

**Some things just weren't meant to be taken down.**

## Your WAN is one of them.

Any integrated access device can provide a WAN connection, but it takes Opera™ to keep it live, even while reconfiguring the system, implementing new network applications or adding/replacing system modules.

The new paradigm of software controlled telecommunications integration of data, voice, video and imaging over T1 begins right here, right now! With Opera, you get it all; **prEVENT Mapping™** for alarm triggered network reconfiguration, programmable disaster recovery and back-up, automatic bandwidth allocation, and proactive configuration scheduling.

So remember, if you want real usable integrated access, it has to be Opera. For details and a **FREE** white paper on Integrated Access call 800 522-8155 or visit [www.teleprocessing.com](http://www.teleprocessing.com)



Get your  
**FREE White Paper  
TODAY!**

**TeleProcessing**  
P R O D U C T S

... the WAN access people

Circle Reader Service #15





Solutions for a small planet™

## **ATTENTION:**

**WE INTERRUPT THIS MAGAZINE  
TO REMIND YOU  
THAT APPLICATIONS  
YOU'VE READ ABOUT SO FAR**

**CAN WORK WITH  
APPLICATIONS YOU'LL  
READ ABOUT FROM HERE ON.**

IBM's MQSeries™ is the application connection for over 20 platforms. From Windows NT to S/390, it lets different systems do business without a lot of connectivity code. And without the usual backups and breakdowns. For a preview CD and rebate news, call 1 800 627-2931, code 6C7AA034 or visit [www.software.ibm.com/mqseries](http://www.software.ibm.com/mqseries).



**Introducing**

**the phone/fax**

**that puts**

**voice**

**on any**

**IP network**

If you thought you had to forego the savings and efficiency of data/voice networking, we have good news for you.

V/IP is a simple voice interface card that adds voice to your current IP network.

It gives your enterprise the most cost-effective way to handle data, fax and voice communication between networked locations.

To add voice/fax capability to your current network, just plug your V/IP card into one PC in each remote site and connect it to your



PBX. Once V/IP is installed, it's user transparent. But the savings are highly visible. No more toll charges between offices connected by V/IP-equipped WANs.

V/IP features ClearVoice G.729 compression technology for optimum bandwidth utilization.

MICOM is a Northern Telecom (NORTEL) company, and is the world-wide leader in data, voice, fax and LAN network integration.

Call us and ask for a demonstration of ClearVoice technology.

**NORTEL**  
NORTHERN TELECOM

**(800) 642-6687 Extension 1038**

[www.micom.com/ad/nw.html](http://www.micom.com/ad/nw.html)

**Proud Sponsor of**  
**FRAME RELAY '97 SEMINAR**  
NetworkWorld (800) 643-4668

**MICOM**<sup>®</sup>  
*The Voice of Networking*<sup>™</sup>



# NetworkWorld

## TECHNICAL SEMINARS

*The highest quality training from the  
most trusted name in networking.*

## Winter/Spring 1997 Seminars

- ▶ **Fast LAN Solutions**..... *page 2*
- ▶ **Implementing Frame Relay** ..... *page 3*
- ▶ **IPv6: The Next Generation for  
TCP/IP Internetworks**..... *page 4*
- ▶ **Enterprise Network Management:  
Understanding SNMP, SNMPv2  
and RMON**..... *page 5*
- ▶ **Internetwork Design and Analysis** ..... *page 6*
- ▶ **Essentials of Networking  
and Data Communications**..... *page 7*



**Six Brand  
New Seminars!  
See Inside**



**Register Today For The Seminar Nearest You!**  
**1-800-643-4668**

**Pass along  
to your colleagues!**



# Fast LAN SOLUTIONS

Technologies and Applications

Directed by: Scott Bradner

## Seminar Overview

Today's local data networks are in a period of rapid transition. They are moving from an environment designed to support simple, best effort client/server and remote resource access applications to one that includes for greater traffic. This new class of network-based applications requires high reliability and real-time performance guarantees while at the same time operating under tremendous pressure to minimize cost of ownership.

**Fast LAN Solutions: Technologies and Applications**, taught by internetworking expert Scott Bradner, will prepare you to successfully manage these new demands on LAN design. This information packed one-day seminar will help you evaluate each of the technologies vying to replace existing Ethernet and token ring networks. Through information-rich case studies the presenter will highlight real-world fast LAN solutions for you to consider in your own LAN design.

## Seminar Outline

### 1. Introduction

Many modern networks are under the twin threats of traffic overload and the impending deployment of real-time applications. Throughout the day we will explore the ways in which fast LAN technologies can be used to overcome these challenges. This section provides an overview of what the seminar includes and an assessment of what particular topics the attendees are most interested in to best meet their learning objectives.

### 2. Performance Requirements of Today's Local Area Networks

- applications driving network traffic loads
- the effect of network scale on performance requirements
- throughput and forwarding rates required in networks
- how protocols and applications are affected by latency

### 3. Quality of Service Implications

- the effect of applications on quality of service requirements
- traditional service quality agreements
- different types of quality of service controls including ATM and RSVP

### 4. Fast LAN Technologies - Options & Issues

- switched Ethernet
- switched token ring
- Fast Ethernet
- switched Fast Ethernet
- Gigabit Ethernet
- FDDI
- ATM

### 5. Flattening vs. Routing

- breaking up broadcast domains
- using routers as security firewalls
- manageability implications
- future routing technologies, e.g. NHRP

### 6. Utilizing Virtual LANs in High Performance Networks

- VLAN technology in different types of LANs
- interoperability between VLAN systems
- VLANs and routing
- VLANs and server placement
- VLAN management differences

### 7. Sample Network Designs Utilizing Fast LAN Technologies

- single building LAN
- distributed multiple building
- multiple building using collapsed backbone
- integration with WANs
- integration with legacy LANs

### 8. Managing Fast LANs

- Is network management different for high performance LANs?
- new management features in high performance LAN products
- the importance and use of RMON and RMON II
- the impact of LAN type on network management complexities
- support of network management by device vendors
- problems with current network management tools

## Register and Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Exclusive Fast LAN Technologies resource guide
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee

**Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$99!**

## Sponsored by:



Date	City	Location	Course Number
2/26/97	Chicago, IL	Sheraton Gateway Suites/O'Hare	FL022697CH
2/27/97	Dallas, TX	Infomart	FL022797DL
3/3/97	Washington, DC	Crystal Gateway Marriott	FL030397DC
3/19/97	Boston, MA	The Colonnade	FL031997BS
3/25/97	Philadelphia, PA	Adam's Mark	FL032597PA
3/26/97	Minneapolis, MN	Minneapolis Marriott City Center	FL032697MN
4/14/97	Irvine, CA	Marriott Newport Beach	FL041497IR
4/15/97	San Francisco, CA	Hyatt/Fisherman's Wharf	FL041597SF
4/23/97	New York, NY	Loews, New York	FL042397NY
4/24/97	Atlanta, GA	Crowne Plaza Ravinia	FL042497AT

If you are interested in sponsorship opportunities, please call 508-820-7520.

Please call 1-800-643-4668 or fill out the registration form on back panel.



# Implementing FRAME RELAY

## Strategies & Solutions

### Seminar Overview

Frame relay has become the fastest growing data service in the industry and is only matched by the growth rate of the Internet. **Implementing Frame Relay: Strategies and Solutions** will help you decide whether frame relay is the right service for your company and you will learn what benefits you can expect from implementing a frame relay network. In addition, this seminar, taught by Tom Jenkins of TeleChoice, Inc., a frame relay expert, will explore which applications perform well on a frame relay network and which carriers you need to consider in your evaluation process.

Even if you have already implemented a frame relay network, attending this information packed one-day seminar will teach you the new features and services available in the market and how they can benefit your company.

### Seminar Outline

#### 1. Deciding to Use Frame Relay Services

- Business requirements
- Typical Applications
- Advantages of using frame relay
  - Network performance
  - Cost
  - Network management
  - Flexibility
  - Productivity
- Disadvantages of using frame relay
  - Single provider
  - Conversion costs

#### 2. Understanding the industry jargon

- Frame relay "standards"
- What a frame is made of
- Oversubscription      • Bursting
- FECN/BECN      • Discard eligible
- Difference between cell and frame relay
- Routing protocols
- Protocol performance over frame relay

#### 3. Service Provider Network Infrastructure

- Effects of switch locations
- Backbone speed      • Redundancy
- Network platform(s)
- Network transport

**CASE STUDY** - This case study will show how a typical "dual star" configuration can be supported by frame relay.

#### 4. Customer Network Components

- Nodes
- Tail circuits(option for access)
  - UNI      - NNI
  - Dial-up      - ISDN
- Ports - Role of the port
- PVCs, SVCs and VC
- CIR
- CPE: Router/FRAD

#### 5. Designing and Ordering Your Frame Relay Network

- Determine your objectives
- Gather site information
  - Traffic      - Equipment
  - Protocols      - Applications
- Draw network topology
- Submit a RFP
- How to negotiate a contract
- Transitioning your service to frame relay
  - Common equipment issues
  - Installation intervals
  - A recommended transitioning strategy

Directed by: Thomas Jenkins

**CASE STUDY:** Frame relay is used to consolidate LAN and SNA traffic onto a single network. We will discuss the CPE considerations and the benefits to using frame relay for this type of network.

#### 6. Value Added Services

- Managed network services
- Native LAN services
- Voice over frame relay
- Frame access to Intranets/Internet

#### 7. Key differences between the U.S. service providers

- Platform
- Value added services
- Access options
- Pricing structure
- Service guarantees

#### 8. Future growth of Frame Relay services and your network

- Migration path to ATM
- SVCs
- Sources for additional services
- Effects of deregulation of frame relay service
- Network growth internationally

### Register and Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Exclusive *Network World* Frame Relay Resource CD-ROM
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee

**Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$99!**

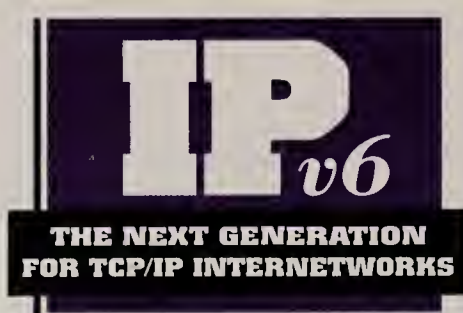
### Sponsored by:



Date	City	Location	Course Number
2/25/97	Boston, MA	Sheraton Needham	Frame022597BS
2/26/97	New York, NY	Marriott Financial Center	Frame022697NY
3/4/97	Irvine, CA	Holiday Inn Select	Frame030497IR
3/5/97	San Francisco, CA	ANA Hotel	Frame030597SF
3/18/97	Chicago, IL	Radisson Schaumburg	Frame031897CH
3/19/97	Denver, CO	Adam's Mark/Downtown	Frame031997DN
4/1/97	Atlanta, GA	Crowne Plaza Ravinia	Frame040197AT
4/2/97	Dallas, TX	Omni Richardson	Frame040297DL
4/15/97	Washington, DC	Holiday Inn/Arlington	Frame041597DC
4/16/97	Philadelphia, PA	Holiday Inn/King of Prussia	Frame041697PH

Please call 1-800-643-4668 or fill out the registration form on back panel.





Directed by: Mark Miller

## Seminar Overview

The next generation of Internet Protocol - IPv6 will significantly impact your TCP/IP network. The Internet explosion now requires new functions that go beyond the capabilities of the current Internet Protocol, or IP. These include enhanced security, support for real time traffic flows and expanded addressing capabilities.

Whether you are a network manager, designer or software developer, this seminar will provide you with information on the widespread ramifications of this new protocol. You will learn how to effectively plan and implement a successful, orderly transition.

## Seminar Outline

1. Defining a new Internet Protocol
  - The explosive growth of the Internet
  - Depleting the IP address space
  - Technical limitations of IPv4
  - The IETF Response - IPng
  - Proposed solutions:
    - CATNIP - Common Architecture for the Internet
    - TUBA - TCP/UDP over CLNP-Addressed Networks
    - SIPP -Simple Internet Protocol Plus
  - The final result: IP Version 6
  - Testing IPv6- the 6Bone network
2. The IPv6 Specification
  - The Benchmark - Operation of IPv4
  - The IPv6 Specification
  - The IPv6 Header
  - The IPv6 Header Format
  - Comparing IPv6 with IPv4

- Next Header Field Operation
  - Optional Extension Headers
  - Packet Size Issues
3. Addressing Architecture
    - The Benchmark - IPv4 Addresses
    - Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR)
    - Address Options
    - Addressing Architecture
    - Unicast Addresses: Subnet, IEEE 802, Hierarchical, Provider-based
    - Transition Addresses: IPv4 to/from IPv6
    - Anycast and Multicast Addresses
    - Required Addresses for Nodes
  4. Intranetwork Communications
    - The Benchmark - ICMP for IPv4
    - ICMPv6 Enhancements
    - ICMPv6 Message Formats
    - Error Messages
    - Informational Messages
    - Group Membership Messages
    - The Neighbor Discovery Protocol
    - Neighbor Discovery Message Formats
    - Router Solicitation/Advertisement Messages
    - Neighbor Solicitation/Advertisement Messages
    - Redirect Messages
    - Neighbor Discovery Message Options
  5. Autoconfiguration and Local Area Network Effects
    - Address Autoconfiguration
    - Neighbor Discovery, Revisited
    - The Autoconfiguration Process
    - IPv6 over Ethernet and Token Ring
    - IPv6 over FDDI
    - IPv6 over WANs
  6. Effects on the Routing Process
    - IDR for IPv4 and IPv6
    - RIPng for IPv6
    - OSPF for IPv6

7. Effects on the Upper Layers
  - Upper-layer Checksums
  - Maximum Packet Lifetime
  - Maximum Payload Size
  - Domain Name System Updates
  - BSD APIs
8. Security Architecture
  - Security Architecture
  - Authentication
  - Encryption
    - Encrypted Packet
    - Tunnel-mode ESP
    - Transport-mode ESP
9. The Transition - Moving from IPv4 to IPv6
  - Transition Process
  - Transition Addresses
  - Dual IP Stacks
  - Tunneling
10. Vendor solutions and implementation plans
  - Vendor implementation of IPV6 within their products.

## 11. References for further study

### Register and Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of *Troubleshooting TCP/IP*, 2nd Edition, by Mark A. Miller, P.E.
- Exclusive Protocol Reference Guides: TCP/IP, IPv6 and OSPF
- CD containing over 1,000 Internet RFC, FYI and STD reference documents
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee

**Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$129!**

## Sponsored by:



Bay Networks



CISCO SYSTEMS



digital

Date	City	Location	Course Number
3/4/97	Denver, CO	Embassy Suites/Southeast	IPV6030497DN
3/11/97	Dallas, TX	Omni Richardson	IPV6031197DL
4/3/97	Washington, DC	Sheraton Crystal City	IPV6040397DC
4/8/97	New York, NY	Doral Tuscany	IPV6040897NY
4/23/97	Boston, MA	The Colonnade	IPV6042397BS
5/13/97	Atlanta, GA	Crowne Plaza Ravinia	IPV6051397AT
5/28/97	Chicago, IL	Sheraton Gateway Suites/O'Hare	IPV6052897CH
6/10/97	San Francisco, CA	TBD	IPV6061097SF
6/17/97	Irvine, CA	Marriott Newport Beach	IPV6061797IR
6/24/97	Philadelphia, PA	Radisson/Airport	IPV6062497PA

If you are interested in sponsorship opportunities, please call 508-820-7520.

Please call 1-800-643-4668 or fill out the registration form on back panel.



# Enterprise Network Management

Understanding SNMP, SNMPv2 and RMON

Directed by: Mark Miller

## Seminar Overview

With the explosive growth of enterprise internetworks, the need for integrated network management systems to help simplify management operations has never been greater. SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) has become the de facto standard for end-to-end enterprise network management.

This one day, information-packed seminar taught by internetworking expert, Mark Miller, will help you understand the elements of an SNMP-based network management system and how to implement SNMP with your internetwork. You will learn about recent enhancements to the Remote Monitoring (RMON) network management architecture, known as RMON2, and the advantages of implementing RMON throughout your internetwork.

## Seminar Outline

### 1. Understanding Internetwork Management

- Defining the System Being Managed
- Elements of a Network Management System
- The Agent/Manager Model
- OSI Network Management and the Five Specific Management functional areas
- The IEEE Model for LAN/MAN Management
- The Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF) Model
- The Internet Model: the SMI, MIB and SNMP
- The Next Generation: Web-based Enterprise Management (WBEM)

### 2. Network Management Implementations

- Asante Technologies' IntraSpecion
- Cabletron Systems' SPECTRUM
- Hewlett Packard's OpenView
- Tivoli TME IO Netview
- Novell NetWare Management System
- SunSoft's SunNet Manager

### 3. The Structure of Management Information

- Key elements of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): data types, values, modules and macros
- Transmitting management information - the Basic Encoding Rules
- Examples of Type-Length-Value Encoding
- Understanding Object Identifiers (OIDs) and their position on the OID tree

### 4. Management Information Bases

- Groups and Objects in MIB-II, RFC 1213
- MIBs for internetworking devices: Hosts, Bridges, etc.
- MIB support for WANs
- The Remote Monitoring (RMON) MIBs for Ethernet and token ring LANs
- RMON vs. RMON2 - key enhancements and upgrades
- Private Enterprise MIBs
- Using a MIB compiler to incorporate multiple vendor's MIBs into the Network Management System
- Case Studies: Browsing the System subtree of the Internet-standard MIB

### 5. MIBs for Broadband Networks

- Comparing service management and device management
- Customer Network Management
- The DSI/EI MIB
- The DS3/E3 MIB
- The SONET/SDH MIB
- The Frame Relay MIBs
- The SMDS Interface Protocol MIB
- The ATM MIB

### 6. Simple Network Management Protocol

- SNMP objectives and operation
- Object instances
- The Get, GetNext, Set, GetResponse and Trap Protocol Data Units (PDUs)
- Using the SNMP PDUs
- Case Studies: Comparing the Get and GetNext PDUs

### 7. Enhancements with SNMP Version 2

- SNMPv2 SMI: Data Types and Macros
- Textual Conventions
- The SNMPv2 MIB: New MIB Modules
- New Protocol Operations: The GetBulk, InformRequest and SNMPv2-Trap PDUs
- Improved Error Processing
- Support for AppleTalk DDP, Novell IPX and ISO transport protocols
- Security alternatives: SNMPv2u and SNMPv2\*
- Co-existence of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2

### 8. Underlying Transport Protocols

- User Datagram Protocol (UDP)
- Internet Protocol (IP)
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)
- Local Network Protocols (Ethernet, token ring, FDDI, etc.)
- Case Studies: Looking at the UDP and IP header formats

### 9. Implementing SNMP - Case Studies from Real Networks

- Access control using the Community Name and IP address
- Using Traps to signal network events
- Confirming Trap Communication
- Incompatible Private Enterprise MIBs
- Configuring remote internetworking devices with SNMP

## Register and Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of *Managing Internetworks with SNMP* by Mark A. Miller
- Four exclusive protocol reference guides: SNMPv1, SNMPv2, RMON and RMON2 MIBs
- Valuable SNMP course diskette
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee

**Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$129!**

Sponsored by: **ASANTÉ**

**CABLETRON**  
SYSTEMS  
The Complete Networking Solution

**hp** **HEWLETT**  
**PACKARD**

Date	City	Location	Course Number
3/5/97	Denver, CO	Embassy Suites/Southeast	SNMP030597DN
3/12/97	Dallas, TX	Omni Richardson	SNMP031297DL
4/4/97	Washington, DC	Sheraton Crystal City	SNMP040497DC
4/9/97	New York, NY	Doral Tuscany	SNMP040997NY
4/24/97	Boston, MA	The Colonnade	SNMP042497BS
5/14/97	Atlanta, GA	Crowne Plaza Ravinia	SNMP051497AT
5/29/97	Chicago, IL	Sheraton Gateway Suites/O'Hare	SNMP052997CH
6/11/97	San Francisco, CA	TBD	SNMP061197SF
6/18/97	Irvine, CA	Marriott Newport Beach	SNMP061897IR
6/25/97	Philadelphia, PA	Radisson/Airport	SNMP062597PA

Please call 1-800-643-4668 or fill out the registration form on back panel.



### Seminar Overview

Most Ethernet, ATM, frame relay and SMDS are delivering more efficient and ever-faster communications across enterprise networks. This 3-day seminar will teach you how to design, implement, analyze and manage multiprotocol, multi-operating system internetworks that seamlessly integrate legacy and emerging technologies. Throughout this class, we will make extensive use of network modeling, simulation and analysis tools to demonstrate the techniques that are presented in this seminar.

### Seminar Outline

#### 1. Internetworking Principles and Standards

- Open Systems Interconnection Principles
- OSI Protocols for Internetworking
- Applying Connectivity Devices to the OSI Model: Repeaters, Bridges, Switches, Routers and Gateways
- IEEE Project 802
- LAN Frame Formats: Ethernet, IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.5
- IEEE Bridging Standards: Transparent Bridging, Source Routing and Source Routing Transparent Bridging
- Case Study 1: Ethernet Fragments
- Case Study 2: Token Ring Initialization
- Case Study 3: FDDI Station Mgmt.

#### 2. LAN-to-LAN Internetworking

- Designing the LAN-to-LAN Connection: Repeating, Bridging, Switching, or Routing?
- Network Analysis: The impact of traffic on delay/throughput
- Connecting Dissimilar LANs

#### 3. Analog and Digital Data Transmission Facilities for Internetworks

- Analog Line Facilities - transmission parameters and conditioning
- Digital Lines - North American Digital Transmission Hierarchy and framing formats including Fractional T-1
- Packet Switched Public Data Networks
- Integrated Services Digital Networks
- Remote Access to Internetworks

#### 4. X.25 Protocols

- Packet Switched Public Data Networks
- X.25 Related Protocols
- Interfaces to WANs: X.31, X.32 and X.75
- X.25 Internetworking Examples

#### 5. Broadband Networking

- Broadband Networks and OSI
- Broadband Transmission Rates & Network Economics
- Frame Relay: Standards, the User-Network Interface, frame format, congestion control and Internetworking
- SMDS: Standards, the Subscriber-Network Interface, the SMDS Interface Protocol, PDU formats and Internetworking.
- ATM: Standards, Interfaces, Virtual Connections and Internetworking
- Broadband Internetworking Examples

#### 6. LAN-to-WAN Internetworking

- Designing the LAN-WAN Connection: Leased line, Frame Relay, SMDS and ATM Network Configurations
- Network-specific design issues
- Case Study 4: Using software tools for network optimization: predicting message transfer delays, protocol overhead, response times and network performance.

#### 7. TCP/IP and the Internet Protocols

- The ARPA Protocol Suite
- ARPA Network Interface Layer Alternatives: Ethernet, IEEE 802, ARCNET, FDDI & Broadband Networks
- The ARPA Internet Layer: IP Router Operation, the Internet Protocol (IP) Header, Addresses, and Routing Protocols
- ARPA Host-to-Host Layer Protocols: Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), and the User Datagram Protocol (UDP)
- ARPA Higher Layer Protocols
- The Next Generation for TCP/IP Internetworks: IPv6
- TCP/IP Internetworking Examples
- Case Study 5: Diagnosing incompatible terminal types

#### 8. XNS Protocols

This section will look at the architecture of the Xerox Network Systems (XNS) protocol suite, which is the cornerstone of many other architectures.

#### 9. Networking Software, Internetworking, and Interoperability

- Apple Computer AppleTalk
- Banyan VINES
- Novell NetWare 3 and 4
- Microsoft Windows NT
- IBM OS/2 LAN Server
- Case Study 6: Booting AppleTalk stations on a token ring network
- Case Study 7: VINES internetwork initialization
- Case Study 8: The Token Ring route discovery process
- Case Study 9: Using NetWare with source routing bridges

#### 10. Gateways

- BLAST Software
- Beame & Whiteside
- Innosoft International
- Shiva
- Andrew
- Miramar Systems
- Hewlett-Packard
- Attachmate
- FEL Computing
- InterConnections
- Data Interface Systems
- Micro-Integration

#### 11. Implementing the Internetwork

- Project concepts: budget, system requirements and architecture
- The design process
- Installation and testing
- System cutover and acceptance
- On-going support procedures

#### 12. Managing the Internetwork

- The Specific Management Functional Areas
- Network management using SNMP
- Remote Monitoring (RMON)
- Case Study 10: remote router configuration and management
- Case Study 11: private enterprise MIBs
- Case Study 12: implementing RMON

### Register and Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of best selling *Internetworking*, 2nd edition, by Mark A. Miller
- Protocol Reference Guides: Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI, and Internetworking Protocols
- Valuable internetworking course diskette
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$1,195 registration fee

**Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$129!**

Date	City	Location	Course Number
2/25-2/27, 1997	San Jose, CA	San Jose Hyatt	LAN2022597SJ
4/8-4/10, 1997	Chicago, IL	TBA	LAN2040897CH
4/23-4/25, 1997	Dallas, TX	TBA	LAN2042397DL
5/20-5/22, 1997	New York, NY	TBA	LAN2052097NY



# Essentials of Networking and Data Communications

Technologies and Their Practical Application

## Seminar Overview

**E**ssentials of Networking and Data Communications is a dynamic, fast-paced, plain-English, common-sense and thoroughly understandable exploration of current and developing network technologies and communications systems. Acronyms are decoded, technologies are demystified, standards are put in perspective, and regulatory issues and trends are explored. The present and future "Networked World" is set in the context of meaningful and cost-effective business applications.

## Seminar Outline

### 1. INTRODUCTION

- Data Communications Overview
- Voice, Data, Video and Image—It's ALL Data
- Bandwidth, and the Applications which Consume It
- Broadband Networking as the Solution
- Computers and Communications Come Together
- The Information Superhighway, Real Products or Empty Promises?

### 2. TECHNOLOGY BASICS

- Transmission Fundamentals
- Links, Circuits, Trunks & Lines
- 2-Wire, 4-Wire Circuits
- Bandwidth
- Analog vs. Digital Transmission
- Multiplexing
- Virtual Circuits
- Switching Basics
- Signaling System #7 (SS7)

### 3. TRANSMISSION BASICS

- Twisted Pair
- Coaxial Cable
- Microwave
- Satellite
- Infrared
- Fiber Optics

### 4. DATA COMMUNICATIONS BASICS

- CPE/DTE DCE
- Modems
- DSUs/CSUs
- FEPs
- Protocol Basics
- Line Setup/Connectivity
- Simplex, Half Duplex, Full Duplex
- Baudot, ASCII, EBCDIC & Unicode
- Asynchronous vs. Synchronous
- Bit Sum, VRC & LRC, & CRC
- Examples—Async, Bisync & SDLC
- Security
- Protocol Stacks & Suites
- OSI Reference Model
- TCP/IP

### 5. CONVENTIONAL DATA NETWORKS

- Evolution of Data Networking
- DDS
- Switched 56/64
- T/E-Carrier
- ISDN
- Case Study

### 6. LAN FUNDAMENTALS

- LAN Standards and Standards Bodies
- Media Types
- Physical and Logical Configurations
- Broadband vs. Baseband LANs
- Specific LAN Standards
- Ethernet
- Token Ring
- FDDI
- Case Study

### 7. LAN INTERNETWORKING

- Lan Building Blocks
- Bridges
- Routers
- Hubs
- Switches
- LAN Internetworking
- Remote LAN Access
- High-Speed LANs
- FDDI
- Fast Ethernet
- 100VG-AnyLAN
- ATM
- Virtual LANs
- Case Study

### 8. BROADBAND NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE

- Emerging Local Loop Technologies
- ADSL
- HDSL
- MDSL
- Access Methods
- Sonet/SPH
- Add/Drop Multiplexing

### 9. BROADBAND SERVICES AND ACCESS

- Frame Relay—An Access Standard
- SMDS—Cell Relay in the MAN
- ATM—The Ultimate Service Standard
- Broadband Internetworking
- Frame Relay-to-ATM
- SMDS - to-ATM
- B-ISDN
- AINs
- Case Study

### 10. WIRELESS DATA NETWORKING

- Frequency Re-Use
- Access Techniques
- CDPD
- Packet Data Networks
- Wireless LANs and Loops
- LEOs & MEOs

### 11. THE INTERNET, THE WEB AND CONVERGENCE

- Circuits, Packets, Frames & Cells
- Access Techniques
- Applications
- Bandwidth
- Security
- Intranets

### 12. NETWORK CONVERGENCE

- Driving Forces
- Defining New Services
- Terminals, Networks & Applications
- Telco/Computer/CATV Convergence
- PCS, CATV, Power Utilities, Internet

## Register and Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of newly released, *Handbook of Communication Systems and Networks* by course presenter, Ray Horak
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$895 registration fee

**Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$99!**

Date	City	Location	Course Number
2/24-2/25, 1997	New York, NY	DoubleTree Guest Suites	ESST022497NY
2/27-2/28, 1997	Atlanta, GA	Crowne Plaza Ravinia	ESST022797AT
3/17-3/18, 1997	Philadelphia, PA	DoubleTree Guest Suites	ESST031797PH
3/20-3/21, 1997	Dallas, TX	Sheraton Park Central	ESST032097DL

Please call 1-800-643-4668 or fill out the registration form on back panel.



# NetworkWorld

## TECHNICAL SEMINARS

### Winter/Spring 1997 Seminars

**Six  
Brand  
New  
Seminars!  
See Inside**

**Register Today For The Seminar Nearest You!**

☐ Yes, Please register me for the following course(s).

☐ I can't attend at this time, please put me on your priority mailing list.

Course Number \_\_\_\_\_

Course Number \_\_\_\_\_

Course Number \_\_\_\_\_

*\*Course numbers are located at the bottom of each page.*

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (    ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Fax (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

**Method of Payment** (payment is due prior to seminar date)

☐ Check Enclosed (Check made payable to Network World, Inc)

☐ Invoice my company (copy of signed p.o. must be enclosed or faxed)

☐ Bill my credit card    ☐ Mastercard    ☐ Visa    ☐ Amex

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

#### *4 Easy Ways to Register*

▶ Phone our toll-free registration line at:  
800-643-4668

▶ Fax this form to: 508-820-1283

▶ Email: [seminars@nww.com](mailto:seminars@nww.com)

▶ Mail this form to:  
**Network World**  
Professional Development Group  
161 Worcester Road  
P.O. Box 9172  
Framingham, MA 01701-9172



161 Worcester Road  
PO Box 9172  
Framingham, MA  
01701-9172



# Technology Update

Keeping Up with Network Technologies and Standards

## NUTTER'S NETWORK HELP DESK

Ron Nutter, a Master Certified Novell Engineer and Groupware CNE in the Lexington, Ky., area, tracks down the answers to your questions. Call (800) 622-1108, Ext. 476, or send your questions to [rnutter@world.std.com](mailto:rnutter@world.std.com).

**We are experiencing virus problems in our network, even though we're running antivirus software. We've installed McAfee's NetShield Version 2.3.2 on our servers and NetShield for Windows Version 2.5.3 on all our workstations. We are having problems with viruses attached in E-mail, for which we use Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail Release 2.21. We are thinking about getting Scanmail to check attachment files, but does McAfee have a similar program?**

**Von Dacudao, Dole Asia Ltd., Philippines**

Try adding McAfee's WebScan software. This utility was designed to prevent Internet users from downloading virus-infected files and E-mail.

It can detect traditional virus types as well as macro viruses, such as Winword.concept, that can hide within Internet E-mail attachments.

Depending on the severity of your problem, you also might consider another McAfee product called RomShield. It is a chip that plugs in to selected network cards to protect them from viruses during boot-up.

It seems you have a good start on protecting your network from viruses, but make sure you get the latest virus signature updates for your system as soon as McAfee releases them.

It also is worth checking the DOS partitions on your server after you set them up and before you move them into production. In addition, it is a good idea to check the DOS partitions if anyone works on a server, particularly if the server is taken down to install updated drivers.

Although DOS is in a suspended state when NetWare is running, damage can occur when the server is taken down to DOS. Be sure you have at least one good backup of the server before doing this. It is possible that you could lose the NetWare partition on the drive by cleaning the virus in the DOS partition.

## 'My calendar will call your calendar'

*The Internet Mail Consortium's vCalendar standard makes disparate scheduling programs compatible.*

**By Paul Hoffman**

A truism of many computer users is that they find software they like and start using it without much thought of cross-vendor compatibility. It's not until they want to share the data generated in the program with someone using a different product that they start thinking about that issue.

Consider the datebook portion of most personal information manager (PIM) software. Users can easily enter dates and times, even repeating events, using their own software. But wouldn't it be useful if they could give that information to someone running a different brand of software so schedules could be coordinated?

### Formats for events

The vCalendar format, designed by the versit Consortium and currently maintained by the Internet Mail Consortium (IMC), provides this capability. vCalendar specifies how events should be described so any vCalendar-aware program can read them.

Major players such as Lotus Development Corp. already are using vCalendar in their software, and dozens of other companies are expected to do so this year.

A vCalendar object describes one or more date-related objects. These objects can be activities that are a scheduled amount of time on a calendar (meeting with Chris in Atlanta from 3 to 5 p.m., May 12), or an action item or assignment that is not specifically scheduled (call Chris this week to confirm our meeting). The date-related objects in a

vCalendar object can relate to each other.

As you can imagine, these types of descriptions are exactly what most personal and group schedule management software use all the time.

It also is the kind of data used by calendar coordination software, which tries to find the best

ing program will know exactly which part is the start time, the duration, the resource being scheduled and so on.

### What's in an event?

vCalendar was designed to be flexible so software companies can add specific information to their calendaring programs

for example, if you are trying to schedule a meeting with someone you haven't met, you can attach your vCard to the scheduling event so the recipient can easily contact you.

The vCard specification was also developed by the versit Consortium and is now managed by the IMC.

In addition, software that uses the vCalendar format can have proprietary extensions, although these will not be useful to people using other brands of software. For instance, if your calendaring software is part of your videoconferencing system, it might use a proprietary extension to start the videoconference as part of the execution of an event.

### vCalendar on the move

The current version of the vCalendar spec is getting wide attention, and work on the next version is already underway.

The Internet Engineering Task Force's calendaring is writing the iCalendar specification, which will turn into vCalendar Version 2.

The working group also is considering standards for transporting calendar objects. Still, many companies are implementing Version 1 of the standard because of its completeness and wide support.

Information on vCalendar future work is available from the IMC at [www.imc.org/pdi/](http://www.imc.org/pdi/).

*Hoffman is the director of the IMC, an industry group in San Jose, Calif. He can be reached by phone at (408) 426-9827 or via the Internet at [phoffman@imc.org](mailto:phoffman@imc.org).*

### Need information?

Let Network World provide a quick primer on an important or emerging technology. If you have an idea for Technology Update, contact Beth Schultz by phone at (773) 283-0213 or via the Internet at [bschultz@nww.com](mailto:bschultz@nww.com).

### vCALENDAR OVERVIEW

#### Goal

To provide interoperability among electronic messaging services, calendaring and scheduling applications.

#### Target applications

Group scheduling applications, enterprise calendaring applications, Internet calendar publishing services.

#### Intended use

For exchanging information about events and to-do types of calendaring and scheduling entities, with an event being a scheduled amount of time on a calendar and a to-do being an action item or assignment.

#### Standards compliance

References the XAPIA Calendaring and Scheduling API for capabilities; uses the ISO 8601 standard to represent dates and times; identifies languages and character sets through ISO and IETF standards; uses syntax based on the grammar defined by the Internet SMTP and MIME E-mail standards.

#### Vendor support

Attachmate, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lotus, Lucent Technologies, Microsoft, Netscape, Novell, Oracle and others.

#### Implementation considerations

The full potential can be better reached when an application supports the specification through the file system, clipboard and drag-and-drop user interfaces.

SOURCE: IMC, SAN JOSE, CALIF.



time for a group of people to meet after checking on everyone's schedules.

Many software developers also are using the vCalendar format so their products will be able to interoperate in the future. For example, Oblix, Inc. uses vCalendar as the internal calendar format for its IntraPower Suite in anticipation of when it will be able to exchange calendar objects with software from other vendors.

It is important to note that vCalendar specifies only the format for the data, not how the calendar data is transferred among computers. vCalendar-compatible software might pass data through E-mail, over the World-Wide Web or over infrared links on a portable computer, for example.

The vCalendar specification simply describes how each calendar item will look so the receiv-

while still making them interoperable with one another. The core set of vCalendar properties includes advanced features such as attachments (for example, a report that is going to be discussed in the meeting that the event is describing), geographic position, audio and E-mail reminders, and classification of events.

The core specification also has many properties that relate to scheduling oddities. For example, a recurring event (every Tuesday from 9 to 11 a.m.) can have an exception rule associated with it (except for the last Tuesday of the month for the next three months). This allows current PIM software to more effectively coordinate group calendars than previous generations.

vCalendar objects also can contain electronic business cards, called vCards. This means,

Go online for

more information

on vCalendar and vCard formats.

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)



The *Simplest*  
decision  
*you'll make all week.*



*SuperStack II PS Hub 40*

**Special Introductory Pricing Offer\***

*Buy a 12-port SuperStack II PS Hub 40 for only \$199\*\**

*Buy a SuperStack II Switch 1000 for only \$1999\*\**



## Solutions<sup>3</sup>

*Integrates effortlessly with the SuperStack II Switch 1000  
to deliver an instant Ethernet bandwidth boost.*

*The newest hub from the world's leader.  
An incredible introductory offer.  
The only decision left is  
how soon you want it.*



Need a basic hub for an unmanaged workgroup? Need a segmentable hub for your managed workgroup? No problem. 3Com's SuperStack II™ PS Hub 40 can be both.

Our 12- and 24-port TP versions just plug in to connect. Stack them up to 10 high and run. The 3Com +5 Lifetime Limited Warranty backs you all the way. PS Hub 40 features the industry's most advanced segmentation – at no extra cost – for improved manageability and performance. As standard you get all 9 RMON groups of management for complete control of the network.

Add a SuperStack II Switch 1000, and your network will kick on its after-burners. The only bad news is the special introductory offer won't last. Call now to qualify! Get this hub on Monday and you might be able to take the rest of the week off.



**1-800-NET-3COM (option 4)**  
**[www.3com.com/superdeal](http://www.3com.com/superdeal)**

\*While supplies last. Offer expires 5/31/97. Offer limited to one SuperStack II PS Hub 40 and one SuperStack II Switch 1000 per qualified customer. Customers purchasing a Switch 1000 must also purchase a PS Hub 40. Offer applies to 12-port versions only (3C16405 and 3C16901A.) Offer not available to resellers, distributors and Federal Agencies. Offer valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited by law. May not be combined with any other program or promotion. All purchases will be per 3Com terms and conditions. \*\*U.S. dollars.







## Are you missing a big opportunity?

**W**hen I talk to people about intranets, I often run into someone who smiles knowingly and says: "Oh, intranets are fine for document publishing, but they're not designed for 'real' applications — you know, big, brawny transaction apps that run the business."

That's distressing because it's wrong on two counts. One, people are already building real applications on intranets. In a study we recently completed, 55% of the companies with intranets said they are using them as a platform for new collaborative computing applications, and a quarter of the companies claimed to be using intranets for transaction-oriented applications and electronic commerce.

Second, intranets aren't just about building new applications — they're a way to open up existing applications to new users and new uses. You can give end users in your company, as well as customers and suppliers, access to back-end systems and make their lives, and yours, easier. That was too hard to do in the client/server world, where you had too many host, network and desktop variables to contend with.

FedEx's Web-based package-tracking system and Charles Schwab's Web-trading tool are great examples of the concept at work here (both are Internet rather than intranet applications, but the idea's the same). Schwab is bringing that same approach to its intranet by Java-enabling traditional applications.

Irving Wladawsky Berger, who heads up IBM's Internet Division, summed up the beauty of Webifying back-end systems with unusual candor: "Client/server focused on replacing the bastards in the glass house. It's better to leverage the bastards for the good things they have. The Web is pragmatic that way."

Those good things are business-oriented applications built to handle transactions, security and commerce. The Web offers a new way to use them and all that data.

Of course, if you're going to do this, you have to make sure it works. American Airlines lets you get fare info from its Website, but when I tried to quote prices for a trip from Boston to Chicago, I got an error message for hours saying the back-end system was busy. Application problems irritate users, and the Web — internal or external — can irritate people on a grand scale.

All this leads to my big question: Are you ignoring perhaps the juiciest part of the intranet opportunity? Have you thought about which of your applications you could open up to other departments, remote users or business partners? You don't have to open them to the world via the Internet — you can do it more privately and securely via your intranet. But you should do it. It may be the most important and profitable aspect of the whole 'Net opportunity.

*John Gallant, editor in chief*

[jgallant@nww.com](mailto:jgallant@nww.com)

*Telecom Regulation • Susan Bahr*

## Wanted: Advice on how to data-enable the public net

**T**he Federal Communications Commission is giving users the opportunity to participate in designing the public network of the future. In response to an inquiry launched late last year, the FCC is looking for your feedback on whether and how the telephone network should be changed to support increased data traffic.

Although the FCC's focus is on use of the Internet, non-Internet enhanced services could be affected, including credit card verification, broadcast fax, E-mail, electronic document and data interchange, voice mail, protocol conversion and interactive voice response services that provide news and weather. If your company provides or uses any enhanced services, now's the time to give the FCC your two cents.

The main participants in the debate about handling increased data traffic on the telephone network are the local telephone companies and Internet service providers. Some local telephone companies claim their networks are congested by Internet calls — which last between 20 and 40 minutes, compared with between 5 and 10 minutes for voice calls. Both types of calls tie up a network circuit for the duration of the call, although a dedicated circuit may not be necessary for bursty data traffic.

In addition, some local telephone companies contend they are not recovering their costs of supporting data traffic. However, ISPs argue that they and their customers acquire more lines and request additional telephone services, thereby generating revenues for the telephone companies.

The first round of this debate began last month. The FCC proposed not to require enhanced service providers to pay access charges as long-distance companies do. In general, enhanced service providers supported the FCC's proposal and local telephone companies opposed it.

While the issue is pending, the second round of the debate has begun: The FCC will decide whether the telephone network is becoming congested with data traffic.

The FCC is trying to determine whether it should provide regulatory incentives for telephone companies to develop long-term solutions for transporting data traffic. Should telephone companies route data calls onto other switching systems or packet data networks? Should the network be designed so enhanced services users

could stay connected 24 hours a day? Should ISPs be connected to the network via trunks or Primary Rate Interface ISDN?

The FCC's decision could affect the processing of data calls, the communications equipment needed by enhanced service providers and their customers, and the rates they pay.

If you provide or use non-Internet enhanced services, you may want to tell the FCC how your net usage differs from that of ISPs. For example, your calls may last only a few seconds, or peak usage may occur in the middle of the night.

To participate in the FCC proceeding, you can submit formal comments, a written document that includes your views, arguments and supporting data, such as a description of your data traffic, the type of telephone service you or your customers use, and any relevant statistics or surveys from trade associations.

Formal comments must be received by the FCC by March 24. You can also submit responses to other parties' comments by April 23. The text of the FCC's inquiry and general directions for submitting comments can be obtained via the Internet at [www.fcc.gov/isp.html](http://www.fcc.gov/isp.html).

For more specific information about the required format for comments and procedures for submitting them to the FCC or for assistance with legal arguments, you may want to consult a telecommunications attorney.

If you think some improvements could be made that will enable the public net to handle data more efficiently, now is the time to speak up.

*Bahr is a telecommunications attorney with Blooston, Mordkofsky, Jackson & Dickens in Washington, D.C. She can be reached via the Internet at [sbahr@aol.com](mailto:sbahr@aol.com).*



Send letters to [nwnews@nww.com](mailto:nwnews@nww.com) or John Gallant, editor in chief, Network World, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701. Please include phone number and address for verification.

### No harm intended

Your article "ActiveX marks new virus spot" (Feb. 3, page 1) was incorrect, misleading and harmful to my reputation and that of my company, Apropos, Inc., which produces the Exploder control mentioned in the story.

Exploder is a totally harmless ActiveX control that simply powers down users' PCs if they choose to let it run to completion. The purpose of Exploder is to illustrate the inherent security problems in the ActiveX model of operation. Exploder was written expressly to warn users of the potential for dangerous controls.

If your reporters had gone so far as to try out the control, speak with me or read













## Cisco and Microsoft prepare for battle

Last month, I was on the rubber-chicken circuit (the usual off-sites where managers lie about their golf handicaps) when I dropped in at Cisco Systems, Inc.'s big honcho meeting in Monterey, Calif. My job was to outline where the internetworking market is headed, what technologies our Yankee Group 200 large users plan to implement in the next two years, and so forth.

Afterward, I asked these guys, "Who do you see as your major competitors three years out?" I expected to hear the usual: Cabletron Systems, Bay Networks, 3Com, FORE Systems or maybe even Newbridge Networks. Not so. More than half of the Cisco honchos were convinced Microsoft clearly would be their major competitor.

Just two weeks later, I spoke at the Telecommunications Managed Network Summit in San Diego. Who should follow me on the podium but Bill Anderson of Microsoft, who talked about the 115 developers Microsoft has in its public networks group.

Fast-forward another week. I was at a senior management forum at Bank of America in San Ramon, Calif. Bob Herbold, Microsoft executive vice president, outlined the company's "desktop communications strategy" and suggested that Microsoft stands ready to solve desktop and communications problems — no need to shop in two supermarkets!

See a trend here? Can we expect Microsoft to rejigger Windows NT for routing? ("Howard, you idiot, it already has been — Windows NT/Router Version.") Or Cisco to take its Internetworking Operating System and turn itself into a software company?

The answers: yes, yes and yes. (Or maybe I've been spending too much time in the California sun.)

Seriously, here's what is happening: Microsoft is moving from the applications layer down to the network layer. This is the area that manages operating systems and handles TCP/IP control, address management, security, and network and systems management. And — you guessed it — Cisco is moving from the network layer (plumbing) up to the applications layer (at least software that controls networks).

Does Microsoft want to be in the plumbing business? Not really. Microsoft's LAN Manager was a child's toy that tried to attack Novell, Inc.'s NetWare but wasn't up to the task.

Today, however, Microsoft's Windows NT Server edition is giving Novell fits. Microsoft did have one of those famous "strategic alliances" with Cisco — until it went south, and Microsoft substituted Bay for Cisco. Since then, Microsoft has been spitting out bits and pieces of last year's Cairo project, such as Active Directory.

Here's a bigger question: Does Cisco want the applications space? No, if you mean suites and spreadsheets. But yes, if you're talking about network applications such as directories and server optimization products. Cisco and Microsoft would like to provide the Domain Naming System (DNS) that finds the person or workstation you're looking for. Microsoft is developing such a product; Cisco doesn't have one yet, but it's a natural fit.

How big is this new area where Microsoft and Cisco overlap — the so-called "network infrastructure" market? Big. It'll be worth at least \$2 billion by 2000, and that's a conservative estimate.

The network infrastructure market consists of three elements: DNS software, the industry-standard directory system that allows applications to use domain names to initiate communications over a TCP/IP network; TCP/IP address management software, which allows TCP/IP addresses, default gateway addresses, and primary and backup DNS addresses to be automatically assigned to workstations; and Web management and server optimization software, which provides server usage statistics and does some load balancing.

It's hard to tell whether Microsoft or Cisco will win the network infrastructure market.

Traditionally, the applications guys get creamed when they try to bogey downward into plumbing. However, the plumbers have never succeeded in moving all the way up into applications, either. But the network infrastructure market is exactly halfway

in between.

Microsoft is coming at it from the top down, having to learn the intricacies of plumbing, while Cisco is going from the bottom up, with a strength in networks, but little knowledge of the applications that run on top.

The sure winners will be users. You have two strategic vendors putting lots of resources into this area — so you'll have at least two solutions to choose from.

Who at the user site will decide whether to go with Microsoft or Cisco (or some other player or combination)? Will it be the network designers, who have to make all this stuff actually work? Or the computer types who own the applications and now have to get their hands dirty if their applications are going to run?

My prediction: Whoever gets there first.

Anderson is founder and president of The Yankee Group, a Boston-based consultancy. He can be reached at (617) 956-5000 or via the Internet at [handerson@yankeegroup.com](mailto:handerson@yankeegroup.com).



MARTY BRAUN

my FAQ on Exploder ([www.halcyon.com/mclain/ActiveX/Exploder/FAQ.htm](http://www.halcyon.com/mclain/ActiveX/Exploder/FAQ.htm)), this misunderstanding would not have occurred.

Fred McLain  
Chief executive officer  
Apropos  
Kirkland, Wash.

Editor's response: In our reporting, some antivirus vendors said they had seen versions of Exploder that not only shut off machines but tampered with files, as well.

These versions were apparently modifications of the original and, thus, were not authored by Mr. McLain. We apologize for the error.

### AOL's undoing

In his column, "Let's face it: Flat-rate online pricing is insupportable" (Feb. 17, page 24), Kevin Fong writes: "What we are witnessing is a finite resource — bandwidth — priced as if it were a commodity. As the AOL experi-

ence shows, the economics of this situation are insupportable."

There are two problems with this statement. First, the finite resource is dial-in ports, not bandwidth. Second, AOL's experience has proven nothing about flat-rate pricing.

AOL changed its plan to compete with flat-rate Internet service providers but did not have enough modems available for this business model.

A company with AOL's

resources and experience in the online market has no excuse for not knowing how many modems would be needed to support even its existing customer base, let alone new accounts.

If anything, AOL has clearly demonstrated that greed can backfire when you try to sell something you don't have.

Don Hurter  
Vice president, Dial-up Services  
Sirius Solutions, Inc.  
San Francisco

### Buffers not the answer

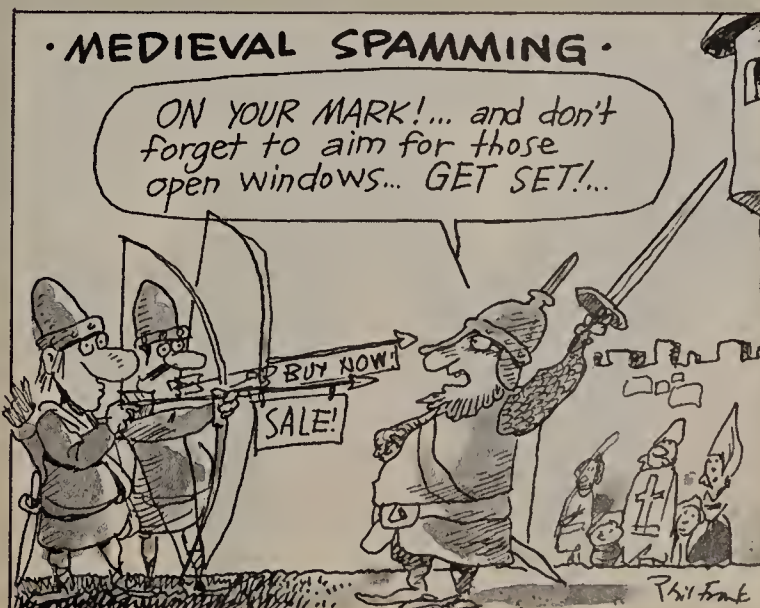
In his feature, "Switching's dark side" (Feb. 10, page 35), Thomas Nolle gives some good advice regarding switch deployment in networks. However, he gives the impression that input buffers are a halfway adequate method for solving at least part of network congestion. This is not true.

Buffers lift the basic switch

technology over temporary performance shortfalls in the event of unfavorable traffic patterns. No amount of buffer can prevent a bottleneck on an incorrectly designed trunk/

server attachment.  
Antonius Engbersen  
Manager  
Advanced Networking Laboratory  
IBM Research  
Hawthorne, N.Y.

### Teletoons



Phil Frank and Joe Troise [baba@sigate.com](mailto:baba@sigate.com)

Go online to read more letters to the editor.

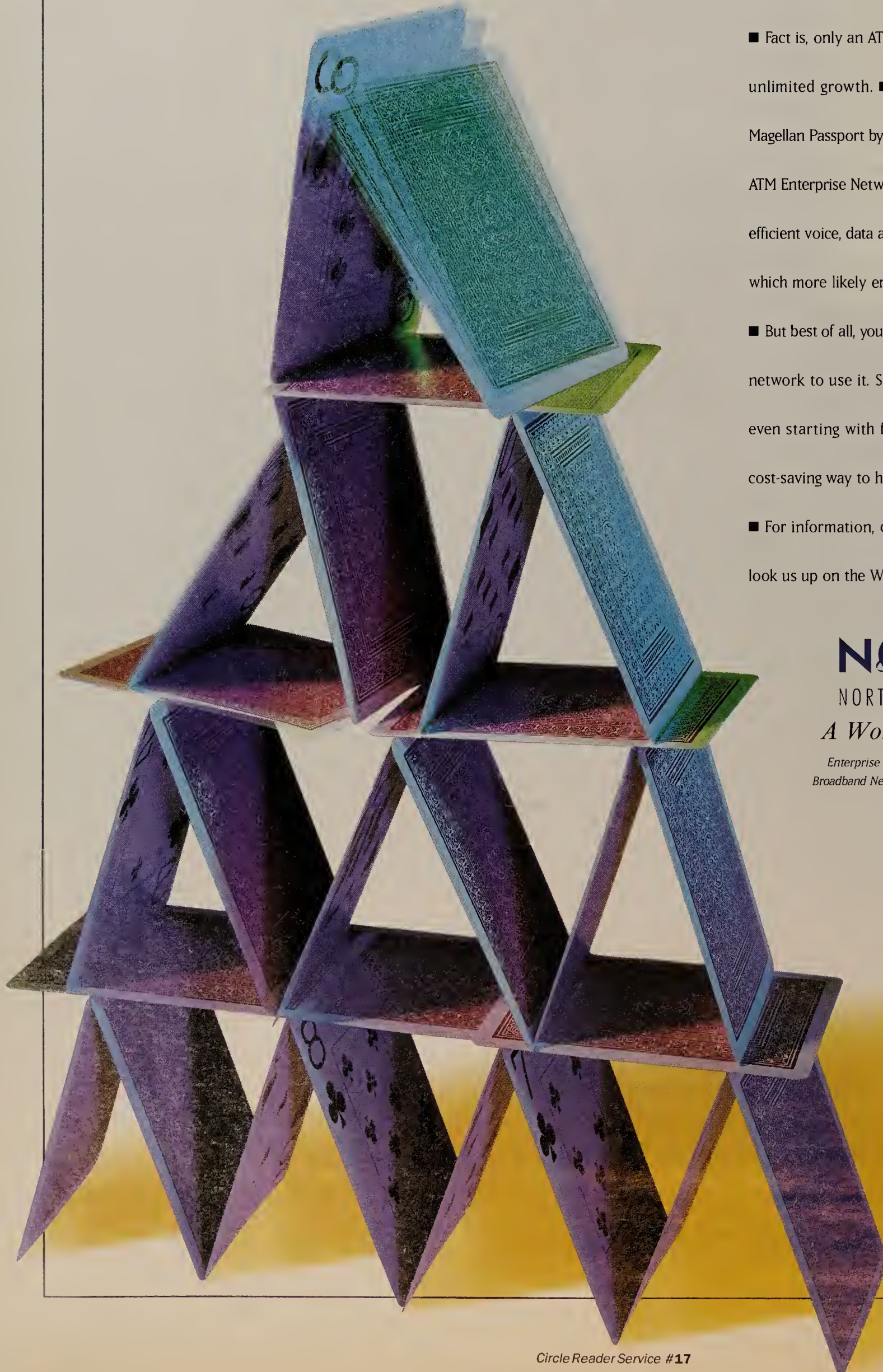
FIND IT ON  
1025  
FUSION

Enter the number above in the DocFinder box on the home page.

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)



# Still adding on to your TDM network?



■ Fact is, only an ATM-based network can accommodate unlimited growth. ■ That's where we come in. With Magellan Passport by Nortel. It's an astoundingly scaleable ATM Enterprise Network Switch which enables remarkably efficient voice, data and video collapse. Unlike your TDM, which more likely enables nothing but system collapse.

■ But best of all, you don't have to change out your whole network to use it. Simply migrate to it piece by piece, even starting with frame relay. It's the cost-effective, cost-saving way to have the cards stacked in your favor.

■ For information, call **1-800-4 NORTEL, dept 54**, or look us up on the Web at <http://www.nortel.com/atm>.

**NORTEL**

NORTHERN TELECOM

*A World of Networks*

*Enterprise Networks • Wireless Networks  
Broadband Networks • Public Carrier Networks*



# Exchange answers the mail call

*Microsoft tops in test of five client/server messaging packages.*

By Edwin Mier, Robert Smithers and Thomas Scavo

**F**ace it: You can't do your job without E-mail. But you don't want setting up and managing messaging to become your whole job, either. And your users are demanding connectivity to proprietary E-mail systems and the Internet.

Today, you're faced with the question of whether to stick with the latest version of venerable LAN-based systems or heed the promise of simpler standards-based software with native Internet connectivity.

The Buyer's Guide chart on page 47 lists the myriad product options, but we tackled the question head-on by testing four leading client/server messaging systems as well as one Internet-standard Simple Mail Transfer Protocol server and Post Office Protocol 3 (POP3) client.

The new beta of Microsoft Exchange Version 5.0 does the best job of integrating Internet mail connectivity and intranet features. It is a feature-rich package that is nicely scalable.

Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail is a good basic mail package, but its nickel-and-dime add-ons contribute to integration headaches.

Lotus Notes is more complex to set up and operate than the other messaging products, but it may be worth the extra work if you intend to take advantage of its other capabilities.

Novell, Inc.'s GroupWise is well integrated with NetWare. But like cc:Mail, you need to screw in add-on modules to realize the package's full potential. And like Notes, GroupWise includes more capabilities than just messaging.

The native Internet combination of Software.com, Inc.'s Post.Office and Qualcomm, Inc.'s Eudora Pro, while a little rough around the edges, provides good basic E-mail messaging but lacks the range of connectivity options the other products provide. Depending on your organization's needs, it can be a viable alternative to the proprietary packages.

All of the packages we tested largely support the same basic E-mail capabilities in their clients, although some of the user interfaces offered for performing these functions are more intuitive and easier to use than others. (Visit Network World Fusion for a complete discussion of the client capabilities of each package.) The packages also have differing intranet capabilities, client and post office connectivity and scalability, and administrator interfaces.



Reviews: Lotus ccMail: **This page.**

Lotus Notes: **42.**

Microsoft Exchange: **43.**

Novell GroupWise: **43.**

Post.Office/Eudora Pro: **46.**

Calculating cost of ownership: **42.**

Tips and techniques for installing Exchange: **43.**

The infiltration of Internet standards: **46.**

Product charts: **47.**

## Lotus cc:Mail

Overall score **6.2**

Post office connectivity and scalability	(20%)	<b>8</b>
Intranet features and functionality	(20%)	<b>2</b>
Internet mail integration	(20%)	<b>7</b>
Administration	(15%)	<b>5</b>
Client features	(15%)	<b>9</b>
Installation and configuration	(10%)	<b>7</b>

Percentages reflect the weight given to each category in determining overall score.

Once all the right cc:Mail pieces are put together properly and in the right order, this is a straightforward, easy-to-use and reliable mail system. Unlike the more ambitious Notes and GroupWise, it is made



to do one thing — E-mail — and it does it well.

However, it's tough to find the right pieces to accomplish what you need to with cc:Mail. Almost everything besides the basic post office/server and client is an extra-cost option. And we found out there can be major integration headaches as well as backward-compatibility problems.

We discovered the most current version of cc:Mail Release 6.1, won't work with the Internet mail module, and the voluminous documentation wasn't much help. Similarly, we had to use a Release 6 client for Windows because the Release 7 client isn't backward-compatible with the Release 5.1 post office.

The administrator's interface to a cc:Mail post office server is an arcane DOS-based interface that's not only hard to access, but unfriendly to use.

On the bright side, cc:Mail post offices that are defined as members of the same group automatically update each other with shared directories and route mail between each other. And cc:Mail users can readily point their cc:Mail client to any cc:Mail server on which they have an authorized user account. In addition, cc:Mail post offices also can now be readily linked with each other over the Internet, though not with Internet mail systems.

cc:Mail routers can interconnect over almost any LAN or WAN link or protocol, including TCP/IP, IPX, VINES IP, SNA, ISDN, X.25 or plain asynchronous connections. cc:Mail routers can also synchronize directories with older NetWare

binderies and Banyan Systems, Inc.'s StreetTalk. Our version of the cc:Mail post office could not integrate or synchronize with Novell Directory Services (NDS) or NT domains, however.

Another plus is that cc:Mail — for years the industry's dominant mail system — is offered with post office versions for various platforms, including Windows NT (which we tested), Windows 95, OS/2 and even DOS. It also supports many client platforms, including DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Macintosh.

cc:Mail scores high for connectivity. But its post office structure, which is based on shared files, may not scale as well as mail systems based on structured databases, such as Lotus Notes and Microsoft Exchange. These packages' mail storage structures are more robust and better equipped to support multiple-server topologies and distributed client/server mail-oriented applications.

However, using a variety of Windows clients and



post office servers running on Windows NT Server 4.0, we saw nothing about cc:Mail or its performance that casts doubt on its reliability or stability, or its ability to adequately serve large numbers of mail users on an enterprise scale.

cc:Mail does have some drawbacks that are easier to quantify. For example, cc:Mail currently lacks many of the Internet-oriented features that some leading competitors' mail systems now include, such as a POP3 server.

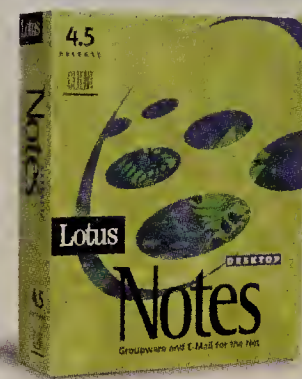
Connecting Internet mail to cc:Mail isn't easy. Part of the difficulty comes from cc:Mail's two very different add-on options for Internet mail connectivity: the \$495 cc:Mail Link to UUCP Release 2.0 and the \$1,195 cc:Mail Link to SMTP Release 2.1.

Most E-mail packages use SMTP for the exchange of mail messages with the Internet. cc:Mail's SMTP link only works over a dedicated connection to an Internet service provider. The only option for a dial-up Internet mail connection from cc:Mail requires that you use the UUCP software, which is an old DOS program that resembles a shareware utility. It took us days to properly configure the link, which entails complex and arcane scripting. Once it was completed and debugged, though, it worked well and was reliable.

The bottom line: cc:Mail is a solid, albeit basic, mail system. Integrating all the necessary extra-cost modules can be an expensive pain, and some of them may not work with the other cc:Mail pieces you already have.

#### Lotus Notes

<b>Overall score</b>	<b>7.1</b>
<b>Post office connectivity and scalability</b> (20%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Intranet features and functionality</b> (20%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Internet mail integration</b> (20%)	<b>5</b>
<b>Administration</b> (15%)	<b>7</b>
<b>Client features</b> (15%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Installation and configuration</b> (10%)	<b>6</b>



Percentages reflect the weight given to each category in determining overall score.

We fired up Lotus Notes Version 4.5 on a Windows NT 4.0 server. Notes Mail was perhaps the most complex to install and configure of the mail systems we tested. It is feature-rich, but a mail administrator had better plan to attend special Lotus training to learn how to use it effectively.

It's true that some intranet-oriented features have been added in the latest Notes Server Version 4.5 — a POP3 server for handling mail clients, for example, in addition to the now-integrated Web server.

However, Internet mail connectivity still hasn't been integrated. Indeed, the key component is a separate software package called SMTP/Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Message Transfer Agent (MTA). It comes on a separate CD-ROM, and you have to install and configure it separately from the main server.

The SMTP link is difficult to set up — more difficult than cc:Mail's and much more difficult than Exchange's. The documentation is of little help. After two days of trying to configure the SMTP link to Internet mail, we and a lot of Lotus technical support folks discovered there's no way the server can dial in to an ISP for Internet mail collection and delivery.

There is no dial mechanism inherent in the SMTP/MIME MTA package, and there is no link to the Remote Access Server (RAS) dial-up service in NT Server.

## Cast stereotypes aside when figuring cost of ownership

By Gary Rowe

If you believe the stereotypes, you think Internet-based mail is fast, ubiquitous and inexpensive, while proprietary client/server messaging is expensive and locks you in to a single vendor but provides state-of-the-art functionality.

When you examine the full slate of factors that determines your overall cost of messaging system ownership, you'll find those stereotypes are not 100% accurate.

True, Internet-based mail, in many environments, will have lower cost of ownership. But it may not be as dramatic as you think once you look at all the factors.

Things start to look good when you consider the cost for client and server software is low or even nonexistent. Capital costs also are low, given that you don't need high-powered machines to run the software and the intrinsic bandwidth efficiency of the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, Post Office Protocol 3 (POP3) and, to a lesser degree, the Internet Message Access Protocol 4 (IMAP4) holds down network costs. Plus, you don't have to buy as many gateways with Internet mail, especially if many of your trading partners are using the same standards.

Therefore, it is possible to construct an Internet mail environment for next to nothing using Qualcomm, Inc.'s Eudora Lite as a client, a Unix sendmail server and the host of directory, administration, management and other components now available. In fact, many universities have built large messaging services for low cost by tapping free software and student labor.

However, if you are outside the university community and build a similar environment, your support costs could be higher because you're largely on your own when figuring out how to make it all work. And you may not get as robust management and administration tools as you would with proprietary products, which could mean higher operational costs.

After another day of hacking, we finally got the Notes SMTP/MIME MTA to relay mail from Notes Mail clients to the Internet via a dedicated connection, but only in one direction — outbound.

There's also the functionality gap, which favors the growing base of products from vendors such as Microsoft Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and Novell, Inc.

In short, determining cost of ownership in a large environment is more complex than just adding up the cost of client and server software, whether that software is Internet-based or proprietary. In many large organizations it is likely that costs for training, administration, migration, integration and application development — not to mention the price of lost productivity while users adapt to a new mail environment — will be many times the cost of the client/server software alone.

Even the battle lines between contestants are blurring as proprietary vendors embrace the full suite of Internet standards while Internet mail vendors add more features to their offerings. For example, Lotus recently announced a POP3 client with IMAP4 support. Netscape Communications Corp. will provide new offerings with enhanced groupware functionality and migration kits for moving legacy environments to the Internet. At this rate, in a few years, there may be little difference between the camps, with the possible exception of support.

In the final analysis, Internet mail may yield favorable cost of ownership for users starting with a clean slate or with a relatively simple environment. A full Internet mail implementation should also position you to take advantage of the explosion of new and innovative Internet-based applications.

For users that have high support demands, require advanced functionality and have a lot of legacy integration issues, proprietary messaging products that can be integrated with the Internet may be the most cost-effective solution.

*Rowe is a principal at Rapport Communication, a consultancy that focuses on messaging, groupware and electronic commerce. He can be reached via the Internet at [gjrowe@attmail.com](mailto:gjrowe@attmail.com).*

### MESSAGING COST-OF-OWNERSHIP FACTORS

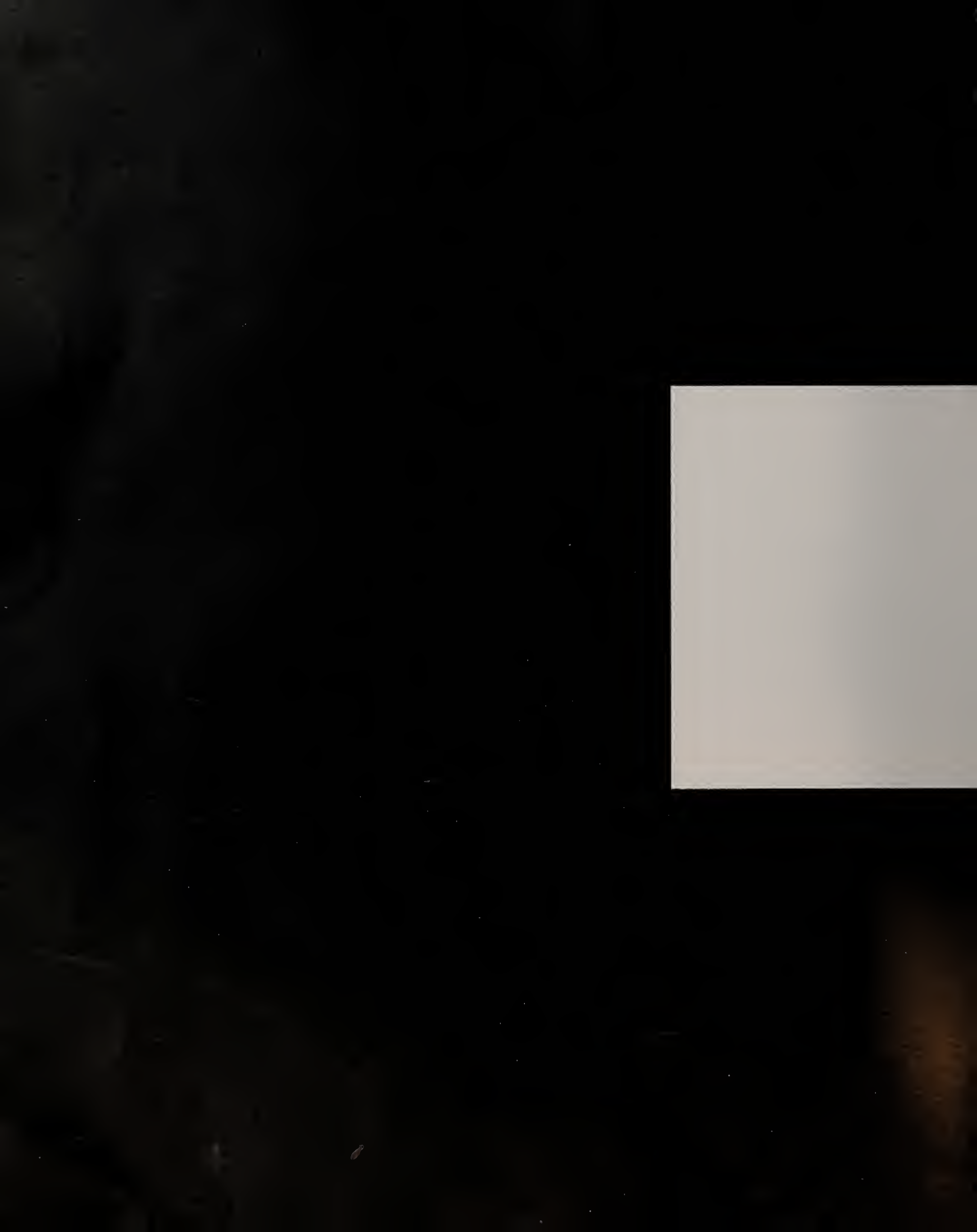
Highlighted text indicates which type of mail gets the nod for each area.

	Internet mail	Proprietary mail
<b>Migration/coexistence</b>	Few tools available today, but vendors such as Netscape are actively investing in this area.	<b>Rich tools, including gateways, directory synchronization and migration tool kits, are readily available, along with vendor-provided migration planning services.</b>
<b>Training</b>	<b>Easy-to-use products result in relatively low training costs.</b>	Products are relatively intuitive, but taking advantage of high-end functionality is a challenge for nontechnical users.
<b>Administration</b>	Tools are less developed.	<b>Tools are strong and support centralized administration.</b>
<b>Network</b>	<b>Intrinsically efficient mail protocols require less bandwidth.</b>	Higher bandwidth consumption is required to gain greater functionality.
<b>Client/server license fees</b>	<b>Free or low-cost.</b>	Higher cost for more functional clients and servers, but new Internet-enabled offerings may close the gap.
<b>Support services</b>	Low-cost or free software leaves you mostly on your own.	<b>Vendors generally provide high-quality support.</b>











Configuring and using Notes Mail involves entering lots of information into database-type fields and screen templates. There are too many of these fields to fill in, and we found out later, some are redundant and unnecessary.

The good news is that Lotus Notes is tailorable. With extensive API support, users who are able programmers and scripters can extend and tailor Notes Server and Notes Mail. Indeed, this package is geared for customers who want to extend features or add their own applications, and who are willing to put the time and effort into learning the myriad details of Notes Server.

Notes Server and Notes Mail clients are heavy. You need 48M bytes of RAM and 500M bytes of available disk space for the server platform. On the plus side, though, Notes Server versions are available for a broad range of server platforms — NT 4.0, which we tested, IBM AIX, HP-UX, Macintosh and even as a NetWare Loadable Module that runs on a NetWare server. The list of supported client platforms is just as diverse.

Notes Server doesn't have many built-in or optional links to other leading mail systems; only a gateway to cc:Mail is available. However, Notes Server now includes a full set of intranet features, including an integral Web server and POP3 support.

The package is complex and difficult to install. Numerous NT file edits were required, although these are detailed in the documentation. If you've got the time and resources to learn it thoroughly, or if you want a package with a good mail system that you can tailor or expand for your own environment and applications, then Notes is a good candidate.

Microsoft Exchange		
<b>Overall score</b>		<b>8.7</b>
<b>Post office connectivity and scalability</b>	(20%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Intranet features and functionality</b>	(20%)	<b>9</b>
<b>Internet mail integration</b>	(20%)	<b>9</b>
<b>Administration</b>	(15%)	<b>10</b>
<b>Client features</b>	(15%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Installation and configuration</b>	(10%)	<b>8</b>

Percentages reflect the weight given to each category in determining overall score.

We tested Version 5.0 (Build 1389.7, a late beta release) of Microsoft Exchange, a feature-rich client/server package.

Exchange server is the most intuitive mail system we tested in terms of setup and configuration. Everything is done via point-and-click, fill-in-the-blanks screens, which are arranged as tabs in logical order. Exchange's strengths include integration with NT, the ability to be customized, functional richness and good, clean integrated Internet connectivity. From a price-per-user perspective, Exchange 5.0's costs should be similar to the 4.0 version.

This is an enterprise-class mail package of moderate complexity. While the administrator's interface for configuring Exchange can be called intuitive, that doesn't mean the process is easy. Final documentation for Version 5.0 was not available, which put us at a disadvantage. Relying on the extensive on-screen help, we were able to deploy the complete local client and server. However, to get the Internet mail link prop-

## Exchange tips

**D**uring our evaluation, the Internet Mail Server component of Microsoft Exchange wouldn't start automatically with the main post office server. It turned out that instead of using the Internet domain name for our Internet service providers' mail server, we had to use its Internet address.

Also, some of the data fields that have to be filled in to configure the link were too short for the host names we had to enter. You can get around this, too, by entering the nodes' IP addresses instead of their names.

The Exchange post office runs only on Windows NT Server, reportedly on NT Server 3.51 with Service Pack 5 (SP5). But you're better off planning on NT 4.0 with SP2 to fully use all of Exchange's components, such as Web browser access to E-mail.

We also found out, the hard way, that some bug fixes have to be applied to the Windows NT Server 4.0 SP2 environment before some components of the operating system — such as Remote Access Server — will work properly in conjunction with the Exchange mail package.

erly running required about an hour on the phone with Microsoft technical support.

Still, if any of the five mail packages we tested could be installed and configured for Internet mail connectivity without requiring the special expertise of an Internet mail consultant, Microsoft Exchange is it.

A couple of small bugs turned up, though. For example, we found that passwords are not checked during the installation when you enter them. Any slip in entering a password isn't noted by the system until much later in the installation process. In our case, it meant the whole installation up to that point had to be aborted and started over.

The installation procedure automatically sets up an administrator's mailbox, which is used to fully configure the package. It can be accessed directly from the server or from any workstation. Exchange includes numerous "connectors" and Internet-related servers such as Internet Mail Server, which are separate options with some of the other mail packages if they are available at all. For example, Exchange 5.0 includes fully functional support for Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) built in to both its clients and the server.

Version 5.0 of Exchange includes integral Secure Sockets Layer encryption as well as a POP3 server. With POP3 support, clients can access their Exchange mail using any Internet POP3-based, browser-type mail reader, including Eudora and Navigator. The product also includes a built-in Internet news server that supports the Internet-standard Network News Transfer Protocol. For handling mail attachments with Internet mail, you can choose MIME or UUencode on a case-by-case basis, according to what the recipient prefers.

In addition, Microsoft includes with Exchange Server links for connecting to cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail post office servers, as well as migration tools for moving from Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail and Novell's GroupWise to Exchange.

From a scalability perspective, we rate Exchange fairly high. A link to other Exchange servers is included with the high-end Enterprise version of Exchange, though not with the basic package. Any number of servers can be distributed and interconnected with the software link. Shared mailboxes can be accessed from any number of users, anywhere in the network, and Exchange can automatically manage their synchronization.

As you would expect, Exchange integrates well with NT domains. This means that users have a single logon and a single, consistent place to go for directory information about other users. User account setup and administration is easy with common, consistent pass-

words and access rights. Mail attachments can be double-clicked, which automatically invokes whatever Microsoft application was used to generate the attachment. It worked well for us with Word and Excel.

The Internet mail link from Exchange uses SMTP. It was the only package we tested that enabled us to set up a dial-up SMTP link to our ISP's Internet mail server via a straightforward graphical user interface.

Dial-up and logon to the ISP's mail server is handled via scripting as part of NT Server's RAS — which is the hardest part of setting this up — but it works well and is reliable. And there are rich scheduling capabilities that let you establish, for example, how long the server waits with outbound Internet mail before dialing up and delivering it. You can also determine when and how frequently the server calls to retrieve incoming Internet mail, which it then immediately sorts and delivers.

There are only a few drawbacks. It's often hard to find what you're looking for, especially from the administrator's interface, but clients can do most operations intuitively.

While we found Exchange the most functionally rich and easy to use, it is also one of the most resource-demanding packages we tested. The server platform has to be a powerful one with a lot of RAM (at least 32M bytes is recommended). And the Exchange Server portion requires a half-gigabyte of available disk storage. Plan to run Exchange on its own high-powered Windows NT 4.0 server.

Novell GroupWise		
<b>Overall score</b>		<b>6.3</b>
<b>Post office connectivity and scalability</b>	(20%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Intranet features and functionality</b>	(20%)	<b>5</b>
<b>Internet mail integration</b>	(20%)	<b>4</b>
<b>Administration</b>	(15%)	<b>7</b>
<b>Client features</b>	(15%)	<b>8</b>
<b>Installation and configuration</b>	(10%)	<b>6</b>

Percentages reflect the weight given to each category in determining overall score.

Novell's GroupWise is to the NetWare faithful what Exchange is to Microsoft NT shops. We tested GroupWise 5.0 on the requisite NetWare 4.1 server platform; it was the only leading package we didn't test on Windows NT Server. There is a version of the GroupWise server, called the NT Agent, that runs on NT, but we chose to use the native NetWare platform.

We rate GroupWise on a par with other leading



packages, including cc:Mail, Exchange and Notes, in terms of post office connectivity and scalability. The abundance of available, although not integrated, link options is one reason, and the close integration of GroupWise with NetWare and NDS is another.

Multiple GroupWise post offices are easily interconnected via NDS' treelike structure. And user accounts are easily created on the NDS tree, as well. In addition, NDS provides its own replication and synchronization services to facilitate enterprisewide GroupWise deployments.

Clearly, GroupWise is most appealing to organizations that have networks based on NDS and administrators who already know NetWare. The administrator's interface to GroupWise is a revised form of the NWAdmin utility that NetWare 4.1 users are accustomed to. The administrator's inter-

face is revised automatically by GroupWise when it is installed.

We tested GroupWise over Novell's proprietary IPX protocol. In organizations where TCP/IP is emerging as the strategic direction, GroupWise — and NetWare — still need some work.

It is possible to integrate a form of TCP/IP under a NetWare/GroupWise network, but this is an arduous task. And with Version 5.0 of GroupWise, we saw no reason for undertaking this daunting chore. The version does not support POP3, for example, so Web browser clients can't send or receive mail with GroupWise. A separate Web server software module is available for GroupWise, but it isn't integral, and it wouldn't seem that the vast Novell-proprietary IPX installed base would have much use for it.

Indeed, from an intranet perspective, GroupWise 5.0 has a ways to go. But Novell has promised that Version 6.0, expected out by the middle of this year, will include POP3 server support as well as an integral Web server, client and server support for the LDAP directory protocol, and other Internet-oriented features.

The Internet mail link, SMTP MTA, is another one of those separate modules that you have to integrate yourself. It provides limited Internet mail connectivity — there's

## You Can't Survive Without It. The Internet Commerce Expo.

April 8-11, 1997 • Atlanta, Georgia

September 8-11, 1997 • Los Angeles, California

**The World's Premiere Exposition and Conference Dedicated To Internet Commerce and the Intranet.**

The Internet Commerce Expo brings innovative solution providers and knowledgeable buyers together in a powerful Internet technology exposition and conference. It's your chance to get in on the hottest Internet action in the country. Don't miss it!

**For Exhibitors: highly qualified, enterprise buyers will be there.**

There will be thousands of motivated buyers actively looking for the new products that have made the Intranet and Internet commerce practical and secure. There is simply no better way to reach this hot-to-buy audience than ICE. Corporate decision makers will be there in huge numbers looking for productivity enhancing solutions... and they'll find what they're looking for at ICE.

**For Attendees: the coolest way to find the hottest IT solutions.**

Hundreds of the leading hardware, software and network services vendors will be on hand to show you how to increase productivity and profitability via the latest Internet technology. ICE is the best and biggest event in the country for getting directly in touch with the providers of the hottest Internet solutions for the enterprise. That's why this is the show your simply cannot afford to miss. If you can attend just one show this year, better make it ICE.

In addition, the focused content of Internet Commerce Expo's industry-leading conference program will address the needs of developers, IT and business managers and senior executives.

**ICE. If its hot its here.**

There's a hard new truth in the world of business today, and it goes like this: Internet commerce is the force driving business into the next millennium. So if you're a vendor with a compelling Internet solution for the enterprise... or a corporate decision maker looking for productivity enhancing products, you need to be where it's hot.

### HOW WE DID IT

We collaborated with Princeton, N.J.-based Internet service provider Global Enterprise Services (GES) for our testing. GES shared with us its customers' growing preference for private-to-Internet mail connectivity over dial-up connections. We therefore highlighted these E-mail packages' ability to link to the Internet over a dial-up line. Many large organizations today still connect to their ISP and its mail server via high-speed dedicated links, so we tested this capability, too.

GES set up numerous E-mail test accounts for us within its network. One supported E-mail system connectivity via Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, another that Post Office Protocol 3 and yet another via supported sendmail and Unix-to-Unix Copy Protocol. All of the E-mail accounts were accessible via a dial-up link or permanent connection over PPP.

We asked each vendor to supply the version of its post office server for Windows NT Server 4.0 (except GroupWise, which ran on a NetWare 4.1 server) and client software for Windows 95 workstations. The clients we used were a mix of desktop and laptop systems ranging from 25-MHz 486 machines to 133-MHz Pentiums, with 16M to 64M bytes of RAM.

The post office server platforms were 100-MHz Pentium servers with 64M bytes of RAM housed in a compact ChatCom, Inc. ChatExpress multislotted chassis.

We used Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. SmartModem Optima modems for remote clients and dial-up links to the ISP. We simulated leased-line connections from our labs to the ISP via dial connections at 28.8K bit/sec.

See ICE on the Web: <http://www.idg.com/ice>



April 8-11, 1997  
Georgia World Congress Center  
Atlanta, Georgia  
September 8-11, 1997  
Los Angeles Convention Center  
Los Angeles, California

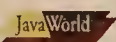


ICE, the ICE logo, Internet Commerce Expo and Internet Solutions for the Enterprise, are service marks of International Data Group.

Sponsored by:



WEBMASTER



**Please put me on ICE! I would like more information on:**

- ☐ Exhibiting ☐ Attending  
☐ Atlanta ☐ Los Angeles

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

e-Mail \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Internet Commerce Expo, 111 Speen Street, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701. Or Fax to: 508-370-4325 Phone: 800-667-4ICE







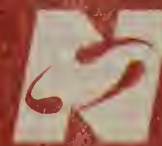
# NU SWITCH DELIVERS NU SPEED

NuSwitch Fast Ethernet switches provide the kind of performance network managers dream of. Ten to twenty times the throughput of shared Ethernet. Our distributed switching architecture ensures wire-speed performance, and custom ASICs provide years of trouble-free operation. This, plus the widest selection of stackable switches, makes NuSwitch the best value in workgroup networking.



**NuSwitch. The Nu force in Fast Ethernet.**

Call **1-800-NPI-8855** for more information.



**NETWORK PERIPHERALS**

Circle Reader Service #12

© 1997 Copyright Network Peripherals Inc. NuSwitch is a trademark of Network Peripherals Inc. All other trademarks shown are property of their respective owners.



no dial-up capability, for example — and it seems the only way to get to the ISP from an IPX-based NetWare server is via an external router or perhaps by integrating Novell's multiprotocol router software on the same server.

The documentation we received was much too lean. The Quick-start guide, for example, includes directions in many different languages, but the directions provided in English were insufficient to get the job done.

NetWare users will embrace GroupWise. In non-NetWare communities, though, users may find the package limited and the requirement to integrate so many pieces annoying.

Eudora Pro/Post.Office			
Overall score			5.9
Post office connectivity and scalability	(20%)	5	
Intranet features and functionality	(20%)	7	
Internet mail integration	(20%)	7	
Administration	(15%)	5	
Client features	(15%)	8	
Installation and configuration	(10%)	5	



Percentages reflect the weight given to each category in determining overall score.

Most popular enterprise mail systems employ proprietary message formats and protocols, and connect with Internet mail via special gateways and links. But how about packages that are based purely on Internet protocols?

We tested one such leading server software package, Post.Office from Software.com, in conjunction with one of the most popular Internet mail clients, Eudora Pro 3.0 from Qualcomm.

Post.Office is an affordable server that runs on most leading Unix systems. The vendor also offers a version that runs on NT, Post.Office Version 2.0.1, which

we tested.

The package includes good SMTP support for interconnecting with your ISP's mail server, as you would expect. However, SMTP interaction over a dial-up connection is not supported. You need a dedicated link to your ISP's mail server.

Post.Office has a ways to go before it can be considered truly integrated with NT. While it is possible to set up Post.Office accounts using the same user account database as NT — providing users with a single logon/password — this is tough to accomplish.

The most awkward aspect of setting up and configuring Post.Office is the administrator's interface, which has to be a Web browser. However, NT's integral Internet Explorer Web browser won't work. The vendor blamed it on Microsoft's browser implementation and told us to use Netscape's browser instead.

We installed a Netscape browser but then ran into other problems. The Web server used by Post.Office for administrative access conflicted with another Web server running on the same platform. We shut down the other Web server to resolve the problem.

Configuring Post.Office via a Web browser involves meticulously filling out and submitting forms. However, once it is finally set up and running, adding new users or changing user accounts is simple. Also, after being properly set up, the mail server ran reliably for the duration of the testing.

The Post.Office documentation is good — it is well organized in a single handbook. Online help is invoked via a Web hyperlink over the Internet directly to the appropriate page on the vendor's Web site.

There are no links, integral or optional, for native connections to any of the other leading mail systems we tested. However, Post.Office purportedly will talk to any other SMTP compliant server, so you could presumably reach a cc:Mail or Exchange server via those products' respective SMTP gateways.

As you might expect, Post.Office is richer in intranet-type features and protocol support than some other leading mail systems, certainly more so than cc:Mail

For a complete discussion of the client capabilities of these products, as well as tips for getting your E-mail system to work with that of your ISP, link to Network World Fusion. You'll also find a link to a Rapport Communication report about IMAP4 and more detailed product comparison charts. Enter the number to the right in the DocFinder box on the home page.

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)



and GroupWise. Post.Office includes a POP3 server — that's the only protocol it supports for mail client access — as well as an integral Web server, as already noted.

If you are seeking just basic E-mail messaging and don't have to worry about transitioning from or inter-operating with one or more of the existing, leading E-mail packages, and if your organization's IT strategy is intranet-oriented, then we conclude that, yes, this is a viable alternative.

It's certainly a more affordable alternative than some of the other popular mail systems we tested. If you want or need some of the added capabilities inherent in the other leading packages — groupware or database features, for example — then you may find the Post.Office/Eudora combination lacking.

*Mier is president and founder of Mier Communications, Inc., a network consultancy and product test center in Princeton Junction, N.J. Smithers is manager of test services and Scavo is a systems integration specialist at Mier Communications. They can be reached at (609) 275-7311, or via E-mail at ed@mier.com, rob@mier.com or tom@mier.com.*

In June and July, Network World Technical Seminars will run a seminar titled Next-Generation Messaging: Capitalizing on Internet & Client/Server E-Mail. For more information, please call (800)643-4668.

## Invasion of the Internet standards

By Kathy Scott

Internet standards have made a giant leap into the world of client/server messaging, bringing more openness, flexibility and simplicity to the messaging environment.

The chart beginning on page 47 shows that most E-mail products support native Internet standards such as Post Office Protocol 3 (POP3) and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol. And nearly all of the companies listed support Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME), with Control Data Systems, Inc., Netscape Communications Corp., SoftArc, Inc., Software.com, Inc. and Wall Data, Inc. supporting Secure MIME (S/MIME), an emerging standard for secure E-mail.

During the past six to 12 months, vendors have started adding support for the Internet Message Access Protocol4 (IMAP4) and the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP). Control Data Systems, Enterprise Solutions, Ltd., Microsoft Corp. and Netscape have also added X.509 security certificates for message encryption.

Amid all the standards activity, Joyce Graff, research director in electronic workplace technolo-

gies at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., raises a familiar warning: The fidelity with which the standards have been implemented is sometimes suspect. You may be left with least-common-denominator implementations due to myriad vendor-specific extensions.

Still, the standards-based products can help you get the message across. For example, Graff says users who need to access their messages from several different clients — such as their work, home and laptop PCs — should consider products that support IMAP4. Such products tend to be more robust, scalable and manageable than those based on Internet mail server protocol POP3. While POP3 provides for bulk downloading of messages from server to client, IMAP4 allows you to share file space on the server and selectively download messages.

Indeed, IMAP4 is increasingly being considered as a key intranet component for many organizations, according to "The Rapport Messaging Review," published by Rapport Communication.

If such Internet messaging is to become a viable alternative to LAN-based E-mail, sources say, it requires a directory service that is reliable, scalable,

manageable and secure. LDAP may fit the bill, and although it is not yet a ratified standard, you'll note from the chart that nine vendors have already embraced it. LDAP gives users directory information access without the huge overhead involved in using the DAP that came out of the X.500 standard.

Netscape was among the LDAP pioneers when it entered the E-mail landscape eight or nine months ago, says Tim Sloane, director of Internet research at Boston-based Aberdeen Group, Inc. Netscape, he says, supports the notion that access to directories, no matter where they are, is fundamental to messaging.

David Zimmer, president of American Eagle Group in Warrington, Pa., says LDAP can be used as more than just an E-mail directory. It can be tied in to databases, for example, and used for groupware-related applications such as scheduling. Zimmer says LDAP will level the vendor playing field for directory synchronization and directory updates.

Mark Levitt, research manager for electronic messaging at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., sees another potential benefit. "LDAP could revive X.500," he says, by evolving into a more



# BUYER'S GUIDE

complex protocol that includes X.500-like functionality such as security and server-to-server communication.

But Eric Arnum, editor of "Electronic Mail and Messaging Systems," a Washington, D.C.-based newsletter, isn't sold on the whole idea of standards. "You could buy a product on standards, but a year from now, you'd be sorry when you realize that it's difficult to administer, impossible to find a message that's been lost, and extremely difficult to give management any kind of statistics on usage or throughput or performance," he warns.

Graff concurs. "Most developers of Internet standards-based products have traditionally not paid

much attention at all to management tools," she says. "The community of buyers they were catering to were not running high-performance, high-reliability environments."

Many vendors, such as Control Data Systems, Isocor and Software.com, are beginning to change that tune and are coming out with good management tools for SMTP/MIME products, Graf says.

To further leverage your messaging infrastructure investment, you need a robust application environment, says James Greene, industry analyst at Summit Strategies, Inc., a market strategy and consulting firm in Boston. Products such as Lotus Notes and Microsoft Exchange provide the power to

incorporate your messaging system with distributed databases, workflow, groupware and other distributed applications.

While not as robust as Notes or Exchange, products with some groupware and fax or voice integration utilities are available, or soon will be, from most of the vendors listed in the chart.

"A lot of the messaging products let users do much more creative things and let more 'freight' be shipped," Graff says. "People need to plan for adequate bandwidth and need to make sure that [the network] can stand up under the load. A reliability issue quickly becomes a customer satisfaction issue." ■

## CLIENT/SERVER E-MAIL SOFTWARE

Company	Product	Client/server connection	Client platform	Attachments supported						Directory access method	Server platform	Message store facility	Directory services architecture					Price
				Binary	Compound documents	Forms	HTML packaging/display	MIME	Other				Proprietary	Flat file	X.500-like	X.500 DAP-/DSP-compliant	Other	
	C: Client S: Server																	C: Client/no. of users M: Mailbox S: Server/no. of users
<b>Active Voice Corp.</b> (206) 441-4700 www.activevoice.com	C: ViewMail, ViewCall, PhoneMax S: Repartee, Replay	Proprietary, HTTP/HTML	Windows 3.X, NT, 95	•						MAPI	OS/2	Custom database	•					C: \$139/1 M: \$59-\$139/1-250+ S: \$10,000-\$85,000/ 50-65,000
<b>CE Software, Inc.</b> (515) 221-1801 www.cesoft.com	C: QuickMail LAN 3.6 S: QuickMail Server	Proprietary	Macintosh, Windows 3.X, 95	•	•	•				Proprietary name server	Macintosh	Native file	•					C: \$36/1 S: Incl. w/client
	C: QuickMail Pro 1.0 S: PostOffice 2.0	POP3	Macintosh, Windows 3.X, 95	•	•	•				LDAP, proprietary, Finger, Ph	Windows NT	Proprietary	•					C: \$69.95/1 (1) S: \$3,995/100
<b>Claris Corp.</b> (800) 544-8554 www.claris.com	C: Claris EMailer 1.1 S: OfficeMail 1.11	Proprietary, POP3	Macintosh	•			•				Macintosh	Commercial database	•					C: \$49/1 S: \$299/1-100
<b>CommTouch Software, Inc.</b> (800) 638-6824 www.commtouch.com	C: Pronto97	IMAP4, POP3	Windows NT, 95	•			•			LDAP	Not applicable	Not applicable						C: \$69/1
	C: Pronto Mail-Family Edition	POP3	Windows NT, 95	•			•				Not applicable	Not applicable						C: Free
	C: Pronto Mail-Professional Edition	POP3	Windows 3.X, NT, 95	•			•				Not applicable	Not applicable						C: Free
<b>Control Data Systems, Inc.</b> (800) 257-6736 www.cdc.com	S: IntraStore Server 97	HTTP/HTML, IMAP4, POP3, shared file, other	Not applicable	•	•	•	•	•	•	Finger, HTTP/HTML, LDAP, authenticated LDAP, MAPI, Ph, X.500 DAP, WHOIS	Unix	Custom database, native file, shared file			•			C: \$10-\$40/ 1-150,000 S: \$2,000/unlimited
<b>Coordinate.com</b> (Internet division of Banyan Systems, Inc.) (617) 398-7900 www.coordinate.com	C: BeyondMail Professional Internet Edition 3.0	POP3	Windows NT, 95	•	•	•	•			Switchboard, StreetTalk	Not applicable	Not applicable						C: \$69/1
<b>Enterprise Solutions, Ltd.</b> (888) 396-6245 www.exnmail.com	C: EXM/User Agent S: EXM/MTA and MS	P7, other	DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	•	•	•	•	•	•	LDAP, authenticated LDAP, X.500 DAP	Unix, Windows NT	X.400 P7			•			C: \$30-\$120/ 10-10,000 S: \$845-\$1,495/ unlimited
<b>The Esys Corp.</b> (403) 424-4922 www.simeon.com	C: Simeon 4.1 S: Simeon Server 1.4.3	IMAP4, other	DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	•	•	•	•			LDAP, authenticated LDAP	Unix, Windows NT	Custom database	•	•				C: \$75/1 S: \$3,995/unlimited
<b>Eudora Division</b> of Qualcomm, Inc. (800) 238-3672 www.eudora.com	C: Eudora Pro for Windows 3.0	POP3, other	Macintosh, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	•	•		•	•		Finger, Ph	Not applicable	Not applicable						C: \$89/1 (2)
<b>Hewlett-Packard Co.</b> (800) 637-7740 www.eco.hp.com	C: OpenMail 4.10 S: OpenMail 5.0	Proprietary, POP3, P7	Macintosh, Unix, Web browser, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	•	•	•	•	•		HP User Agent Layer	Unix, Windows NT	Native file		•				C: \$10/1 M: \$10/1 S: \$50/1
<b>Infinite Technologies</b> (800) 678-1097 www.ihub.com	C: ExpressIT 2000 Version 1.0	HTTP/HTML, IMAP4, POP3, other	Windows NT, 95	•	•		•			MAPI	Not applicable	Not applicable						C: \$49/1 (3)

Products highlighted in color were tested • Blue Ribbon Award winner

Footnotes: (1) Site licenses available. (2) \$69/1 when ordered from eudora.com. (3) Quantity discounts available. (4) \$995/single-processor license; \$2,995/multiprocessor license.

(5) WebAccess available free.

NIS - Network Information System  
RPC - Remote procedure call

CHART COMPILED BY KATHY SCOTT



# BUYER'S GUIDE

## CLIENT/SERVER E-MAIL SOFTWARE

Company	Product	Client/server connection	Client platform	Attachments supported	Directory access method	Server platform	Message store facility	Directory services architecture	Price
	C: Client S: Server			Binary Compound documents Forms HTML packaging/display MIME Other				Proprietary Flat file X.500-like X.500 DAP-/DSP-compliant Other	C: Client/no. of users M: Mailbox S: Server/no. of users
<b>Innosoft International, Inc.</b> (818) 919-3600 www.innosoft.com	S: PMDF e-Mail Interconnect	HTTP/HTML, IMAP4, POP3	Not applicable			Unix, other	Native file	• •	S: \$9,000-\$15,000/unlimited
<b>Ipswitch, Inc.</b> (617) 676-5700 www.ipswitch.com	S: IMail Server for Windows NT 3.0	POP3	Not applicable	• • • • •	DNS	Windows NT	Native file	•	S: \$495/unlimited
<b>Isocor</b> (310) 581-8100 www.isocor.com	S: Isoplex 4.2	Proprietary, P7, shared file	Not applicable	• • • • •	LDAP, MAPI, X.500 DAP	DOS, OS/2, Unix, Windows NT, other	Custom database	•	S: \$6,550+/unlimited
<b>Lotus Development Corp.</b> (800) 346-1305 www.lotus.com	<b>C: Lotus Notes 4.5 with Lotus Notes Mail and Lotus Notes Desktop</b> <b>S: Lotus Domino 4.5</b>	Proprietary, HTTP/HTML, POP3, RPC	Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • • • •	HTTP/HTML, MAPI, Notes, RPC	NLM, OS/2, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	Custom database	•	<b>C: \$69/1</b> <b>M: \$35</b> <b>S: (4)</b>
	<b>C: cc:Mail 7.0</b>	Proprietary	Windows NT, 95	• •	MAPI	DOS, Macintosh, NLM, OS/2, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	Shared file	• •	C: \$55/1 S: \$695/unlimited up to 4G bytes
<b>MetalInfo, Inc.</b> (206) 674-3700 www.metalinfo.com	S: Sendmail with POP3 for Windows NT	POP3	Not applicable	•	Flat file	Windows NT	Native file	•	S: \$495/unlimited
<b>Micro Computer Systems, Inc.</b> (972) 659-1514 www.mcsdallas.com	C: Calypso	IMAP4, POP3	Windows NT, 95	• • • • •		Not applicable	Not applicable		C: \$79.95/1 (3)
<b>Microsoft Corp.</b> (800) 426-9400 www.microsoft.com	<b>C: Exchange Client 5.0</b> <b>S: Exchange Server 5.0</b>	HTTP/HTML, POP3, RPC, MS Mail, other	DOS, Macintosh, Web browser, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • • • •	LDAP, authenticated LDAP, MAPI	Windows NT	Custom database	•	Pricing unavailable at press time
<b>NetManage, Inc.</b> (408) 973-7171 www.netmanage.com	S: post.office	HTTP/HTML, IMAP4, POP3, RPC, shared file	Not applicable	• • • • •	HTTP/HTML, LDAP	Unix, other	Custom database, native file, shared file	•	S: \$995/500
	C: Z-Mail Pro 6.0	HTTP/HTML, IMAP4, POP3	Macintosh, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • •	WHOIS++	Not applicable	Not applicable		C: \$55-\$95/1
<b>Netscape Communications Corp.</b> (415) 937-2555 www.netscape.com	C: Communicator S: SuiteSpot 3.0	HTTP/HTML, IMAP4, POP3, other	Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Web browser, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • •	HTTP/HTML, LDAP, authenticated LDAP, X.500 DAP	Unix, Windows NT, 95, other	Native file, shared file	• •	C: \$59/1 S: \$4,995/unlimited
<b>Novell, Inc.</b> (800) 453-1267 www.novell.com/groupwise	<b>C: GroupWise 5</b> <b>S: GroupWise 5</b>	Proprietary, HTTP/HTML, shared file	Java applet, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Web browser, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • • • •	HTTP/HTML, LDAP, MAPI, NDS	NLM, Unix, Windows NT	Custom database, shared file	• •	<b>M: \$718/5 (5)</b>
<b>Oracle Corp.</b> (415) 506-7000 www.oracle.com	C: InterOffice 4.0.5 S: InterOffice 4.0.5	Proprietary client/server mechanism, HTTP/HTML, other	Macintosh, Unix, Web browser, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • •	HTTP/HTML, MAPI	Unix, Windows NT, other	Commercial database	• •	C: \$95/1 M: Incl. w/ client S: Incl. w/ client
<b>Siren Software, Inc.</b> (415) 322-0600 www.siren.com	C: Siren Mail 3.1.1	IMAP4, POP3	Macintosh, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • •	LDAP	Not applicable	Not applicable		C: \$100/1
<b>SoftArc, Inc.</b> (800) 763-8272 www.softarc.com	C: FirstClass 3.5 S: FirstClass 3.5	Proprietary	DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Windows 3.X, NT, 95, other	• • • • •	First Class	Macintosh, OS/2, Windows NT	Shared file	•	C: \$35-\$79/5-1,000 S: \$495/5
<b>Software.com, Inc.</b> (805) 882-2470 www.software.com	<b>S: PostOffice 2.0</b>	HTTP/HTML, POP3	Not applicable	•	Not applicable	Unix, Windows NT, other	Native file	•	<b>S: \$149-\$995/10-500</b>
<b>Sun Microsystems, Inc.</b> (415) 781-8140 www.sun.com/solstice	C: Internet Mail Client S: Internet Mail Server 2.0	IMAP4, POP3, other	Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • •	NIS/NIS+	Unix	Native file	•	C: Free S: \$495/unlimited
<b>Verimotion, Inc.</b> (800) 967-6366 www.verimotion.se/	C: Memo for Windows 2.2.1 S: Memo Base 5.2	3270 emulation, TCP/IP, APPC	DOS, Java applet, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Windows 3.X, NT, 95	• • • • •	MAPI	Windows NT, other	Custom database	•	C: \$35-\$200/10-unlimited S: \$15-\$149/1
<b>Wall Data, Inc.</b> (800) 915-9255 www.walldata.com	C: Rumba Mail	POP3, other	Windows NT, 95	•	MAPI	Not applicable	Not applicable		C: \$49/1-unlimited

Products highlighted in color were tested • Blue Ribbon Award winner

Footnotes: (1) Site licenses available. (2) \$69/1 when ordered from eudora.com. (3) Quantity discounts available. (4) \$995/single-processor license; \$2,995/multiprocessor license.

(5) WebAccess available free.

NIS - Network Information System  
RPC - Remote procedure call

CHART COMPILED BY KATHY SCOTT



# Management Strategies

**Covering:** Career Insights and Innovations  
in Managing Staff, Budgets and Technology

## Briefs

■ **The National Computer Security Association (NCSA)** will sponsor the **Firewalls, Web & Internet Security Conference** April 14-15, in McLean, Va.

At the conference, you can attend sessions on intrusion detection, Java security, IPv6 security, securing electronic commerce systems and Microsoft Corp. Windows NT security.

The conference costs \$645 for NCSA members and \$695 for non-members.

& NCSA: (800) 488-4595, Ext. 3226.

■ **Microsoft Corp.** is offering a free **Web Executable Security Advisor** program at [www.microsoft.com/security/](http://www.microsoft.com/security/).

Besides regularly updated information on security threats from anonymously authored applications, you can be linked to sites that maintain lists on various other security threats.

The site will later link to proposals for creating a code-signing technique to let users that download an application over the Internet identify its publisher and verify that no one has tampered with the application. In addition, there is a tutorial on the Authenticode code-signing feature included with Microsoft's Internet Explorer 3.0.

& Microsoft: (206) 882-8080.

## It's official: You're hot

*Survey shows the hottest jobs are in the networking field.*

By Kathy Scott

Feeling warm under the collar? You should be. You're hot, according to the "1997 Annual Report on Hot Jobs and Not So Hot Jobs," which finds that eight of the 13 hottest jobs require networking know-how.

The report is put out by Christian & Timbers, Inc., an executive search firm that specializes in placement of technical professionals in senior-level positions.

San Jose Mercury News and a number of high-tech journals. The report covers the employment needs of firms in industries such as information technology, financial services, insurance, health care, biotechnology, consumer products and manufacturing.

Makers of computer and networking equipment, as well as network service providers, have the greatest need for temporary executives.

Many vendor firms hire temporary executives to fill a void while they search for permanent employees, push short-term projects out the door, or evaluate the executive's performance before hiring the person full time. End-user firms bring in temporary executives for some of the same reasons, says Steve Mader, managing director of Christian & Timbers' Boston office.

In both vendor and end-user firms, the positions experiencing the most growth are Internet software architects and Internet executives. This year, demand for these jobs is expected to increase by 198% and 99%, respectively.

People skilled in HTML, Java programming, database archi-

ture and networking are needed to build the technology infrastructure and oversee development of key Internet applications. And as Internet companies mature, they need high-level managers with technical skills to further deploy their strategies.

Another hot job title is CIO for health care companies. This industry has long underinvested in information technology and is now seeking people who can lead the charge as they upgrade or expand their networks, even if those people have no health care industry experience.

Demand for chief technology officers, those expected to run a company's entire engineering and technology operation, is predicted to increase by 96% in 1997.

The number of information technology consultants, meanwhile, is expected to grow 65%, filling the void for companies that cannot staff quickly enough to implement technology.

The call center business also bears watching, Mader says. Over \$1 billion worth of call center software and hardware is sold every year, much of it to outfit newly constructed facilities.

Jobs for people with sales, systems integration, customer service and operations back-

## HOT JOBS

Job title	Predicted % growth
Temporary executive	314%
Internet software architect	198%
Health care CIO	121%
Internet executive	99%
Chief technology officer	96%
Vice president — year 2000	83%
Information technology consultant	68%
Vice president — call centers	51%

## SOME NOT-SO-HOT JOBS

Job title	Predicted % decline
Car sales manager	67%
Tobacco industry executive	59%
General manager — semiconductor industry	39%
Administrative assistant	15%
Switchboard operator	12%

SOURCE: CHRISTIAN & TIMBERS, 1997

grounds are expected to grow 51% in 1997.

Which jobs are not so hot? About the only one even remotely related to networking is switchboard operator, with an expected drop in demand of 12% — the victim of increased voicemail and E-mail use.

But operators have nothing to worry about compared with car sales managers and tobacco executives. They lead the list of nine not-so-hot jobs, with expected 1997 declines of 67% and 59% respectively. ■

Go to Fusion to get more information about this hot jobs study plus a link to a Christian & Timbers report that predicted impressive Internet job growth for last year.

Enter the number below in the Doc Finder box on the home page.

**1028**

**Network World Fusion**

[www.nwfusion.com](http://www.nwfusion.com)

The hot jobs report says the toughest positions to fill range from executives hired on a temporary basis to vice presidents in charge of call centers (see graphic).

To reach its conclusion, Christian & Timbers tracked the hiring activities of its clients and monitored 1996 employment advertising in *The Boston Globe*,

## MANAGEMENT DATA ONLINE

Network World peruses online services for interesting tools or tips that will make your job easier or help you better manage your career.

### References on request

InReference, Inc. has created a Web site that lets users search approximately 20,000 Usenet news groups and 130,000 electronic mail lists and Web forums with a single search. The service is free but requires registration for access to advanced capabilities. Such advanced features include the ability

to write database queries to narrowly define your searches, and the ability to store a query on the site and have it run automatically on specific days.

InReference uses spiders to collect information from newsgroups, Web forums and E-mail lists. The data is stored in an Oracle Corp. database management system. Search tools on the site are based

on Verity, Inc.'s Search 97 technology. In addition, InReference has licensed the Stanford Information Filtering Tool (SIFT) from Stanford University's Center for Information. SIFT was specifically designed to search newsgroup archives.

### Standards search

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) has brought to fruition a plan to link the databases of 25 standards developers worldwide through its National Standards Systems Network: A Global Standards Network site. After years of development and beta testing, ANSI unveiled a fully operational basic service on the site last month.

The free service enables users to search for standards by keywords, by description or by full or partial document number. Search results will give the full names and numbers of standards that match search criteria, as well as hotlinks to each standard developer's site.

An enhanced service, due out in the second quarter, will provide richer information about each standard, such as an abstract, a listing of equivalent standards and pricing information.

The enhanced service carries a yearly subscription fee of \$495 for a single user, \$895 for five users and \$1,695 for 10 users.

Has 3Com stock rebounded? Find out on Fuslon, along with:

- Other 3Com and U.S. Robotics financial info
- Recent announcements made by the two companies

Enter the number to the right in the DocFinder box on the home page.

**1022**

**Network World Fusion**



**SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER** for software development company: Will perform feasibility studies; EDP requirement analysis, study of enterprise-wide software systems; will provide solutions and accordingly plan, layout & design methodologies for implementation using Object Oriented Techniques to produce high quality technical documentation; perform systems analysis, design, coding & testing of large-scale client server applications; will design database systems & maintain complex software systems on multiple operating system environments including Windows 3.1, Windows 95 & Windows NT; will design & implement windows compatible Graphical User Interfaces & supporting data structures; will develop custom reports & installation programs for all platforms; will travel 30-35% of time to client sites to customize and implement software. Require M.S. in computer science and either 2 yrs. exp. in described duties or 2 yrs exp. in software design/development to include min. of 1 yr working with C, C++, MFC, ODBC, Crystal Reports, InstallShield, and Relational Databases. Hrs. 8 am - 5 pm Mon-Friday. Salary: \$54,000 per yr. Must be authorized to work in U.S. Qualified applicants should apply with resumes only to: GA Dept. of Labor, Job Order #GA6072457, 465 Big Shanty Road, Marietta, GA 30066-3303 or to the nearest Dept. of Labor Field Service Office.

**Software Engineer:** Position being offered involves the design and development of computer software systems, including data conversion software for businesses; applying principles and techniques of computer science, engineering and math analysis; direct and coordinate projects involving analysis of software to determine and track time and cost, evaluate interface of hardware and software; perform performance tests on developed software. Requires experience in image processing; X-Windows and MS-Windows; fluency in C, C++, and SQL programming languages; object oriented analysis and design; Unix; PC Networking; relational databases (Oracle, Access); real-time software development; Motif; and Visual C++ 4.0/MFC. Experience in these specific areas may have been gained through course work. Work 40 hours per week, M-F 8-5. One job is available in Atlanta, Georgia requiring an M.S. in Computers, Engineering or Mathematics. Salary: \$47,500/yr. Apply in person or send Two resumes to Georgia Department of Labor, 465 Big Shanty Road, Marietta, GA 30066-3303 or the nearest Department of Labor Field Service Office. Refer to Job Order No. GA6067031.

Go to the Careers section on Network World Fusion at this address.

<http://www.nwfusion.com>

Four past weeks of Networking Careers can be found under Job listing.

## Network Planner

### Exciting Opportunity in Jacksonville, Florida

The growing Barnett network relies on the most sophisticated telecommunications systems capabilities in almost everything we do. Currently, we have a position available which will provide day-to-day support to our user base of over 1,000 employees to ensure the highest quality and effectiveness from our systems network which consists of a multiplatform environment integrated into a voice/data wide area network.

To qualify, you'll need experience with Lucent G3 ACD, CMS, Reports, Routing, and must be Split & Vector certified for Call Center administration and design. An understanding of advanced networks and a working knowledge of PC operations with MS Windows 3 or Win95, word processing and spreadsheet applications are also required. The ability to translate business needs into call center customer services and a background in Banking, Brokerage, Credit Card, Finance, Loans or a Trust business are preferred, along with certified system and software administration for Lucent Legend, #5ESS, Audix Voice Mail System, NorTel DMS, Meridian PBX, Meridian VMS, Norstar, NEC Neax, Mitel SX200d, Call Star VMS, Centigram VMS, Octel VMS, GeoTel Network Interface Controller (NIC), and/or FLEX Service NIC.

As one of the top 25 financial institutions in the nation, we offer competitive compensation and a generous, flexible benefits package. If you're ready for leading-edge challenges...with a team that's shaping the future of the financial services industry, please fax/mail resume with salary requirements to: Barnett Staffing Services, Attn: Source Code EA076TU56, P.O. Box 44147, Jacksonville, FL 32256. FAX: (904) 987-0325. An eo/aa employer. BARNETT SUPPORTS A DRUG FREE WORK ENVIRONMENT. "Barnett is a registered trademark of Barnett Banks, Inc."

**Barnett.**

Ideas For The Way You Live.™

**Research Information Specialist:** Search and maintain resources for funding opportunities; maintain electronic and computer-based systems; manage & operate funding source information & provide electronic data service; review funding announcements and distribute information to faculty and staff; develop internal research databases; utilize FileMaker Pro database and administer and integrate Web Server with Mac and PC networks. Position requires bachelor's degree in Computer Science or similar major. In completing education, must have gained a working knowledge of FileMaker Pro and in administration and integration of Web Server with Mac & PC networks. 37.5 hrs/wk; 8am-4:30pm; salary of \$27,000/yr. Send resume with Social Security No. to Indiana Dept. of Workforce Development, 10 N. Senate Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46204-2277, Attn: Gene R. Replogle. Include ID#3450416 with response. Applicants must be eligible for permanent employment in the United States.

### Telecommunications DIRECTOR of OPERATIONS Fiber Optics

Join an innovative and rapidly expanding facilities-based competitive access provider in our Peoria, Illinois Headquarters! QST Communications Inc., a subsidiary of CILCORP Inc., a \$1.3 billion asset company. As our Operations Manager, you will be responsible for overseeing the maintenance/service of SONET terminal equipment, coordinating network and customer implementation/installation, and providing technical support for varying fiber optic architectures and standards. The well-organized individual we seek will have 7 plus years of experience with fiber optics and networking and will possess the skills required to design and configure telecommunications hardware/software. Good management and interpersonal skills are essential.

To apply in confidence, please forward resume and salary history to:

QST Communications Inc.  
300 Hamilton Blvd.,  
Suite 330  
Peoria, IL 61602  
Fax: (309) 655-1366  
EOE M/F/D/V

### SYSTEM ENGINEER for Expert Level

Tier 3/4 technical support. Accord is a Hi-Tech manufacturer of MCU & Gateway products for multimedia telecom market. Engineer/Computer sciences degree, 3-4 years experience in videoconferencing. Telecom hw/sw, ISDN, H.320, multipoint preferred.

Resume to:

**ACCORD**

Accord Video Telecommunications  
Ph: 516/349-8100 Fax: 516-349-8101  
E-Mail AccordVid@aol.com

**ON-LINE INFORMATION SPECIALIST.** Duties: Convert translated text and graphics in SGML format for on-line and printed documentation for Novell products and services in International markets. Create UNIX (SunOS and Solaris) conversion process to convert SGML documents into postscript and HTML formats for print and on-line delivery using TCP/IP. Train localization users on all conversion tools for Sun and PC machines. Install web server software. Create HTML documents for web delivery. Install and maintain hardware and operating systems for Sun Sparc model machines and NetWare servers. Install application server and distribution applications via NFS. Requirements: Must have B.A. degree in Writing or Language related field. Two years customer technical support or technical writing experience. Knowledge of UNIX, SGML, TCP/IP and networking environments. Good writing skills. Understanding of computer technical documentation. Must have fluency in a European language (i.e. Spanish, French, German, Italian or Portuguese.) Salary: \$41,000.00. Send resumes to: JOB SERVICE, ATTN: Pat Redington, Job Order #3060320, 140 East 300 South, SLC, UT 84111

**Application Engineer.** Design network management applications for communications network elements (BROADBAND), back office systems and advanced intelligent services using CMIP. Develop a CMIP based security agent for SONET switch using C crosscompiled for VxWorks in RealTime environment. Develop testing software for CMIP based electronic bonding applications using C++, USL classes and TUXEDO. Develop GUI for a CMIP based agent for local number portability service using Tcl/Tk.

M.S. in Electrical Engineering or Telecommunications. 2 years related experience in developing network management applications for BROADBAND networks using SNMP/CMIP. Salary \$57,000 per year. Send resume to: DSET Corporation, Sheila Kao, Office Manager, 2201 N. Central Expressway, #132, Richardson TX 75080. Ad paid by an equal opportunity employer.

**For More Information on Advertising in Networking Careers Contact Pam Valentinas 1-800-622-1108**

### FAX YOUR COPY.....

It's easy to place your Recruitment Ad in the Networking Careers Section. Just fax your copy to us at 508-820-0607 and we will typeset it for you at different sizes & prices. No obligation of course.

When we fax it back to you, just call us with your changes and suggestions.

We look forward to working with you.

.....**TO 508-820-0607**

In a rush of endorphins the start-up team at COM21 is building a revolution. Creating an ATM-based cable modem system using the new hybrid fiber-coax technology. Technology that's scalable and open. It'll support online graphics and multimedia. Make the Internet 1000X faster. Offer bandwidth on demand. It's technology that'll rock the telecommunications world. And capture the bulk of a \$200 billion market. It's ground floor. It's huge. And you can make it real. Join COM21 today.

#### Engineering

- ASIC Development Manager
- Systems Architect, Network Products
- Software Engineers, Network Management
- Systems Architect, Telephony
- Software QA Engineers
- Integration Engineer
- Hardware Engineers, Digital Circuit Design
- Embedded Software Engineers (Multiple Levels Available)
- ASIC Engineer

#### Sales/Service/Marketing

- Systems Engineers
- Customer Support Representative
- Account Managers (Multiple Locations)
- Sales Assistant
- Test Engineer

#### Information Systems

- Sr. UNIX Systems Administrator

#### Finance/Administration

- Order Entry Administrator

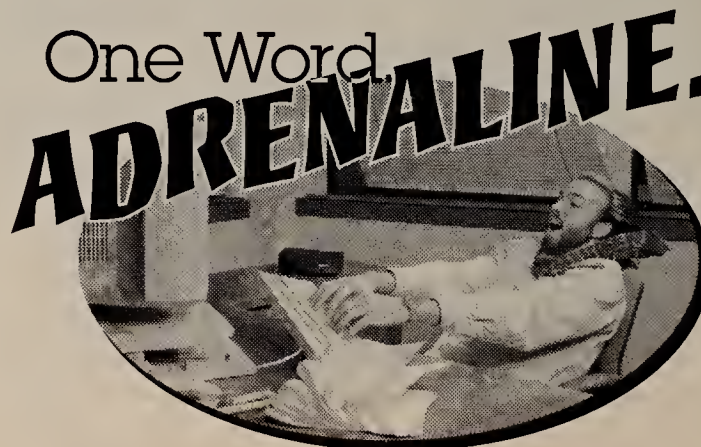
All positions require previous experience in the communications arena.

To apply for these positions, please send your resume **INDICATING POSITION TITLE OF INTEREST and JOB CODE: XA-NWW03** to: Com21 Inc., 750 Tasman Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035. Fax: (408) 953-9299 or e-mail: [sjm\\_res@com21.com](mailto:sjm_res@com21.com) (ASCII only). Or call our Job Hotline at (408) 953-9268. EOE.

See us on the web at: <http://www.com21.com/>

**COM21**

Communications for the 21st Century



### Attention Recruitment Advertiser

Don't miss the chance to advertise in the March 17th Issue

Special Feature:  
**The WAN Servers Buyer's Guide**

Plus Special Focus on Moving Client/Server Applications to the Web

With **Bonus Distribution** at the Internet Commerce Expo in Atlanta!

For more information or to place an advertisement, please call Pam Valentinas at 1-800-622-1108.





# Fortune 500 Clients. World-Class Solutions. You make the connection.

*Are you looking for technical challenge, innovation, fun, and growth? Look no further. We offer you an excellent opportunity to be a key member of our Network and Systems Integration Services (NSIS) team. NSIS is part of the Digital Services Division, a worldwide services organization with offices in over 100 countries, that provides a full spectrum of services in the areas of Network and Systems Integration, Operations Management Services, and Multivendor Customer Services. You'll play a significant role in the continuing success we've enjoyed by combining our cutting-edge, world-class networking technology with individuals like you who have the ability to create innovative, business-driven solutions for customers. Like implementing a worldwide client/server infrastructure for Citibank, delivering an electronic messaging system that links 120,000 users at Lockheed-Martin, and much more to the Fortune 500. We do it all. We do it the best. NSIS offers high-performance networked solutions and delivers some of the most open solutions in the industry. We provide the platforms, the network infrastructure, the applications, and the services — including those from partners — that make up a networked business solution. Most of all, we provide the creativity and the solutions.*

Our rapidly expanding Network and Systems Integration Services group has the following outstanding opportunities now available for top-flight individuals who get a rush out of helping customers reach their business goals.

**Solutions Architects** You will provide technical and industry expertise, develop business-driven solutions, deliver customer focused consulting and provide revenue and account support in these challenging and rapidly growing segments of the IT market:

- Mail Messaging and Electronic Commerce
- Manufacturing Execution Systems
- Applications Development and Integration
- Information Management
- Communications Industry Solutions
- Enterprise Networks and Platform Technologies
- Enterprise Applications
- Internet/Intranet

To qualify, you must have in-depth experience in one or more of the following technologies: UNIX, UNIX/NT, TeMIP, MS Exchange, X.400, X.500, Lotus Notes, Database Architecture, Data Warehouse development, Internet Commerce, C++, and Application Migration/Infrastructure. You are especially encouraged to apply if you are a Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer or have made progress towards MS Certification Systems Engineer certification by achieving individual MS certification in the following areas: MS Windows NT Server and Workstation, MS Exchange, or MS SQL.

**Program Managers** If you have a proven track record in the successful completion of customer programs in the above mentioned market segments — we want you to join us! You will demonstrate and apply industry and technology-specific knowledge in Program Management methodology to plan, control and manage delivery of programs to customers. This includes, but is not limited to, proposal development and submission, program start-up, quality management, P&L responsibility and development of team members. You will also manage customer resources, third-party and sub-contractor resources.

**The above positions are available in Albuquerque, Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Colorado Springs, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Metro New York/New Jersey, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Rochester, San Francisco, San Jose, St. Louis, and Washington D.C.**

**[www.digital.com/info/careers](http://www.digital.com/info/careers)**

*The choice is yours: join a company that travels everybody's route, or one that continuously forges in new directions to bring the world together. Our employees are making a difference by working together to build the future on common values and goals. And at every turn we offer unmatched opportunities to deliver the world's most ground breaking solutions in 64-bit Technology, Networks, Windows NT and the Internet. Ours is an environment that emphasizes creative freedom, high-energy and open-door management. And while it would be nice if all companies offered such amazing pathways to success, they just haven't come of age; all the more reason to explore the future with one that has. DIGITAL.*

DIGITAL offers competitive salaries and full benefits. Please send resume to: Digital Equipment Corporation, C/O: Recruitment Solutions, Dept. 002 OGO, 10 Tremont Street, Boston, MA 02108. Fax: 1-800-773-4599 or E-mail: [digital@recruitmentsolutions.com](mailto:digital@recruitmentsolutions.com) We are an Equal Employment Opportunity employer.

**digital**

**Whatever it takes.**



# Marketplace

The Hub of the Network Buy

## Free Product Information

To receive more information circle the reader service numbers of products that interest you.

Send this coupon to: Network World P.O. Box 5090, Pittsfield, MA 01203 or Fax (413) 637-4343, or use the prepaid card elsewhere in the issue.

Expires 6/30/97

Name:	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
Title:	231	232	233	234	235	236	237
	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
Company:	245	246	247	248	249	250	251
	252	253	254	255	256	257	258
Phone: ( )	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
Street:	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
City:	287	288	289	290	291	292	293
	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
State:	301	302	303	304	305	306	307
Zip:	308	309	310	311	312	313	314

3/10/97

## Don't stay LAN-locked...



## Break out with Internet E-mail.

Forget inter-office boundaries. Whether you use Lotus cc:Mail or Notes, Novell GroupWise, Microsoft Mail or Exchange... in just minutes, your entire organization can be "connected" with TOLL-FREE, reliable, secure, virus scanned Internet mail capabilities. We'll help set up and configure your system—even register an Internet domain name. Don't be a victim of LAN-lock... Internet mail can be yours easily and affordably. Call us today to set up a free trial account.

**1-800-209-6245**

6450 Poe Avenue, Suite 416  
Dayton, Ohio 45414

info@allegro.net • <http://www.allegro.net>

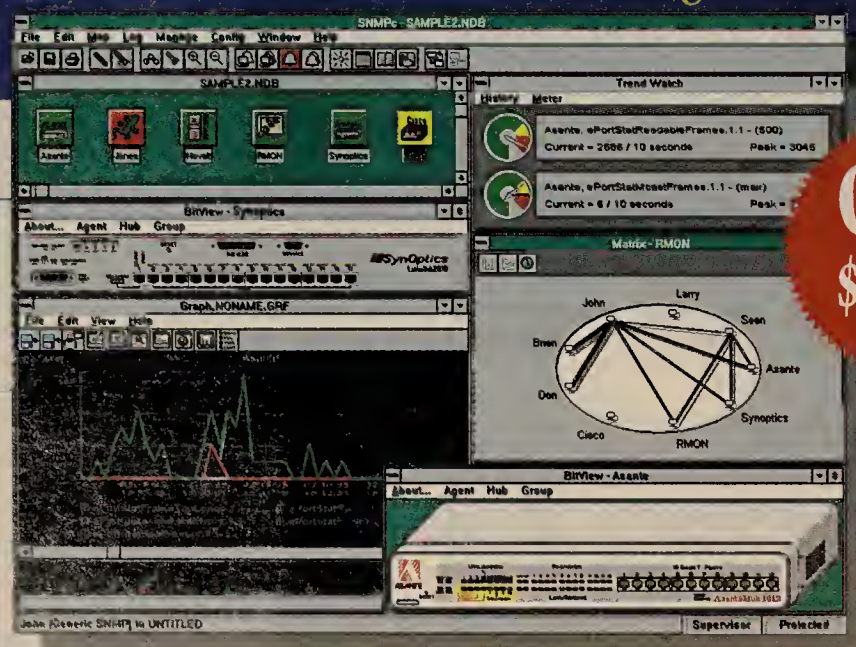
**Allegro**  
**NET**

Lotus cc:Mail & Notes, Novell GroupWise, Microsoft Mail & Exchange are trademarks of their respective companies. The Corporate E-mail Authority

Reader Service No. 303

# SNMPC

## Network Manager for Windows



Only  
**\$795**



- Full RMON Support
- Integrates with HP OpenView
- TCP/IP, Telnet, TFTP, BOOTP
- WinSNMP/WinSock/DDE APIs
- SNMP, ICMP, IPX Polling

- Node Discovery
- Long Term Statistics/Thresholds
- Custom Event Actions/Forwarding
- Over 100 Device Specific GUIs
- MIB Compiler/Browser

**Castle Rock**  
Computing

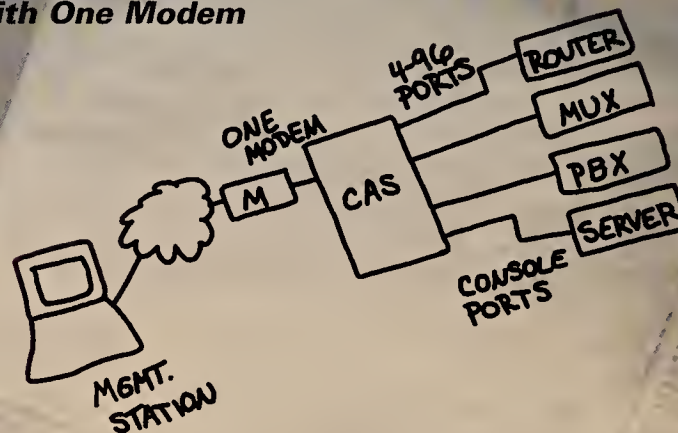
**408-366-6540**  
Fax: 408-252-2379

Reader Service No. 252

NAPKIN SOLUTION #1

## REMOTE SITE MANAGEMENT

Access Multiple Ports  
With One Modem



- Save modem and line costs
- Remote switch control and A/C reboot
- Save on costly field trips

Efficient solutions  
to real world problems

**dataprobe**  
INC.

11 Park Place • Paramus, NJ 07652 USA • (201) 967-9300  
Fax (201) 967-9090 • E-mail: [sales@dataprobe.com](mailto:sales@dataprobe.com)  
Web site: <http://www.dataprobe.com>

Reader Service No. 285



# Reader Service Card

**IT'S EASY.** Circle the number on this card which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement. Mail or FAX to (413) 637-4343 today. Information will be provided to you FREE of charge.

Circle the number below which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement for more information.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324

Please check all of the products for which you are interested in receiving FREE information.

## COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS

- 600 ☐ Backup Devices
- 601 ☐ Cabling and Cabling Systems
- 602 ☐ Micros/PCs
- 603 ☐ Mainframes
- 604 ☐ Minis
- 605 ☐ Printers
- 606 ☐ Storage Devices
- 607 ☐ Terminals
- 608 ☐ UPS
- 609 ☐ Workstations

## SOFTWARE

- 610 ☐ Applications
- 611 ☐ Client/Server Application Development
- 612 ☐ Communication/Terminal Emulation
- 613 ☐ Computer Operating Systems
- 614 ☐ Database Management/RDBMS
- 615 ☐ E-Mail
- 616 ☐ Groupware
- 617 ☐ LAN Operating Systems
- 618 ☐ Network Diagramming
- 619 ☐ Network Management
- 620 ☐ Security
- 621 ☐ Suites
- 622 ☐ Systems Management

## INTERNETWORKING

- 623 ☐ Bridges
- 624 ☐ Routers
- 625 ☐ Gateways

## LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

- 626 ☐ ATM Switches
- 627 ☐ Ethernet Switches
- 628 ☐ Fax Servers
- 629 ☐ Hubs/Intelligent Hubs
- 630 ☐ LAN Servers
- 631 ☐ Local Area Networks
- 632 ☐ Network Adapter Boards/NICs
- 633 ☐ Peer-to-Peer LANs
- 634 ☐ Print Servers
- 635 ☐ Remote LAN Access

- 635 ☐ Remote Access/Communication Servers
- 660 ☐ Security
- 636 ☐ SNMP Network Management
- 661 ☐ Storage
- 637 ☐ Superservers
- 638 ☐ Wireless Networks

## REMOTE/WIRELESS COMPUTING

- 639 ☐ Laptops, Notebooks
- 640 ☐ PCMCIA
- 641 ☐ Mobile Data Equipment and Services
- 642 ☐ Wireless Data Equipment and Services

## WAN EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

- 643 ☐ ATM
- 644 ☐ CIT (Computer Integrated Telephony)
- 645 ☐ Diagnostic, Monitoring and Test Equipment
- 646 ☐ DSU/CSU
- 647 ☐ E-Mail/On-Line Services
- 648 ☐ FAX Boards/Modems
- 649 ☐ Fiber Optics
- 650 ☐ Frame Relay
- 651 ☐ ISDN
- 652 ☐ Modems
- 653 ☐ PBX
- 654 ☐ Security
- 655 ☐ SMDS
- 656 ☐ T1, T3, Fractional T1 Mux and Services
- 657 ☐ Videoconferencing/Teleconferencing
- 658 ☐ WATS/MTS

## INTERNET/ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

- 659 ☐ Internet Access Providers/Services
- 660 ☐ Firewalls
- 661 ☐ Web Servers
- 662 ☐ Internet Software Tools

## OTHER

- 662 ☐ Education and Training
- 663 ☐ Storage Cabinets/Furniture

# NetworkWorld

ISSUE DATE 03/10/97

CARD MUST BE RECEIVED BY 06/10/97

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

FAX

E-MAIL ADDRESS

FILL OUT, DETACH AND MAIL

**Now it's easy to find valuable information on the latest products and services with *Network World's* Reader Service Card - FREE!**

FILL OUT, DETACH AND MAIL

# Reader Service Card

**IT'S EASY.** Circle the number on this card which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement. Mail or FAX to (413) 637-4343 today. Information will be provided to you FREE of charge.

Circle the number below which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement for more information.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324

Please check all of the products for which you are interested in receiving FREE information.

## COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS

- 600 ☐ Backup Devices
- 601 ☐ Cabling and Cabling Systems
- 602 ☐ Micros/PCs
- 603 ☐ Mainframes
- 604 ☐ Minis
- 605 ☐ Printers
- 606 ☐ Storage Devices
- 607 ☐ Terminals
- 608 ☐ UPS
- 609 ☐ Workstations

## SOFTWARE

- 610 ☐ Applications
- 611 ☐ Client/Server Application Development
- 612 ☐ Communication/Terminal Emulation
- 613 ☐ Computer Operating Systems
- 614 ☐ Database Management/RDBMS
- 615 ☐ E-Mail
- 616 ☐ Groupware
- 617 ☐ LAN Operating Systems
- 618 ☐ Network Diagramming
- 619 ☐ Network Management
- 620 ☐ Security
- 621 ☐ Suites
- 622 ☐ Systems Management

## INTERNETWORKING

- 623 ☐ Bridges
- 624 ☐ Routers
- 625 ☐ Gateways

## LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

- 626 ☐ ATM Switches
- 627 ☐ Ethernet Switches
- 628 ☐ Fax Servers
- 629 ☐ Hubs/Intelligent Hubs
- 630 ☐ LAN Servers
- 631 ☐ Local Area Networks
- 632 ☐ Network Adapter Boards/NICs
- 633 ☐ Peer-to-Peer LANs
- 634 ☐ Print Servers
- 635 ☐ Remote LAN Access

- 635 ☐ Remote Access/Communication Servers
- 660 ☐ Security
- 636 ☐ SNMP Network Management
- 661 ☐ Storage
- 637 ☐ Superservers
- 638 ☐ Wireless Networks

## REMOTE/WIRELESS COMPUTING

- 639 ☐ Laptops, Notebooks
- 640 ☐ PCMCIA
- 641 ☐ Mobile Data Equipment and Services
- 642 ☐ Wireless Data Equipment and Services

## WAN EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

- 643 ☐ ATM
- 644 ☐ CIT (Computer Integrated Telephony)
- 645 ☐ Diagnostic, Monitoring and Test Equipment
- 646 ☐ DSU/CSU
- 647 ☐ E-Mail/On-Line Services
- 648 ☐ FAX Boards/Modems
- 649 ☐ Fiber Optics
- 650 ☐ Frame Relay
- 651 ☐ ISDN
- 652 ☐ Modems
- 653 ☐ PBX
- 654 ☐ Security
- 655 ☐ SMDS
- 656 ☐ T1, T3, Fractional T1 Mux and Services
- 657 ☐ Videoconferencing/Teleconferencing
- 658 ☐ WATS/MTS

## INTERNET/ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

- 659 ☐ Internet Access Providers/Services
- 660 ☐ Firewalls
- 661 ☐ Web Servers
- 662 ☐ Internet Software Tools

## OTHER

- 662 ☐ Education and Training
- 663 ☐ Storage Cabinets/Furniture

ISSUE DATE 03/10/97

CARD MUST BE RECEIVED BY 06/10/97



Pass this card along to a colleague so they, too, can get valuable product information FREE.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

FAX

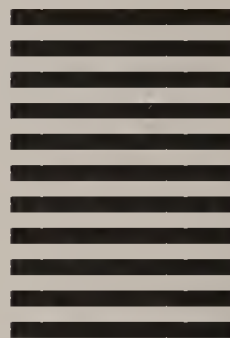
E-MAIL ADDRESS



**FREE Product Info**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 716 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# NetworkWorld

PO BOX 5090  
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9838

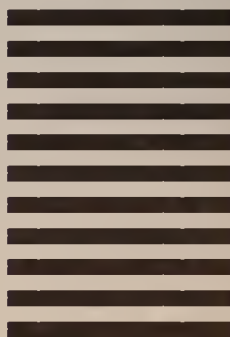


**Your resource for  
enterprise network  
computing information.**

**FREE Product Info**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 716 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# NetworkWorld

PO BOX 5090  
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9838



**FREE Product Info**



# Leader in High-Speed Networks

## 3COM

### Fast EtherLink XL PCI Adapter

Delivers the highest performance at 10/100Mbps, revolutionizing network connectivity.

(3C905-TX) Single/5PK/20PK .....\$135/629/2,420

### Fast EtherLink EISA Adapter

Upgrade to high-speed and migrate your servers to 100Mbps using a single adapter.

(3C597-TX) Single/5PK .....\$240/1,159

### Fast EtherLink ISA Adapter

Combines Parallel Tasking technology and Bus Mastering architecture to deliver the highest performance available for ISA PCs.

(3C515-TX) Single/5PK/20PK .....\$159/755/2,843

### Fast EtherLink PCI-T4 Adapter

Combines the highest performance 10/100 NIC into one solution with T4 support.

(3C595-T4) Single/5PK/20PK .....\$160/718/2,536

### SuperStack II Hub100

A flexible 12-port 100BASE-T hub for economical, high-speed connections in departmental LANs.

(3C250A-TX/I) .....\$1,425

### OfficeConnect Hub/8TP100

OfficeConnect Hub provides 8 100BASE-TX ports with diagnostic LEDs for network analysis.

(3C16720) .....\$749

### SuperStack II Desktop Switch

Designed to connect users directly to a dedicated 10Mbps port, 24-ports/1 user per port.

(3C16902) .....\$2,057

### SuperStack II Switch 1000

The Switch 1000 provides 12 or 24 switched Ethernet ports and a 100BASE-T port.

(3C16900A).....\$2,762 (3C16901A).....\$2,057

### SuperStack II Switch 3000

The ideal 8-port 100TX solution for connecting Fast Ethernet switches, hubs, and servers.

(3C16941A) .....\$4,224

## ADAPTEC

### T4 ISA/PCI Fast Ethernet Adapter

Designed for ISA/PCI servers and workstations.

(ANA-6511/T4) Single/5PK .....\$190/903

(ANA-6911/T4) Single/5PK .....\$190/903

### TX 10/100 ISA/PCI

These high-speed workhorses combine low-cost with performance.

ISA (ANA-6511/TX) Single/5PK .....\$198/938

PCI (ANA-6911/TX) Single/5PK .....\$126/597

### 100BaseFX PCI

Fast Ethernet PCI adapter supporting IEEE 100BASE-FX standard. (ANA-6910FX ST/SC) ...\$359

### TX PCI Quartet 10/100

Provides ultimate performance for PCI servers operating on 10/100 technology.

(ANA-6944/T4).....\$788 (ANA-6944/TX).....\$788

### TX Repeater

A low-profile, stackable, 12-port, repeater that integrates Fast Ethernet into network segments.

(ANH-6012TX) .....\$1,532

### FX Stackable Repeater

Integrates Fast Ethernet into network segments that utilize multimode fiber optic cabling.

(ANH-6008/FX ST/SC) .....\$3,180

## ASANTE

### AsanteFast 10/100 Nubus

Providing all-in-one compatibility for power MACs with 10Base-T and 100base-TX Ethernet networks. (99-00364-00) .....\$271

### AsanteFast 10/100 PC Adapter

This adapter has all-in-one compatibility to 10Base-T and 100Base-TX Ethernet networks.

(99-00298-01) .....\$196

### AsanteFast 100 TX Stackable Hub

Bring Fast Ethernet to departmental networks with this 8 - 12 port 100 TX hub.

8-Port (99-00398-07)\$1,675 12-Port (99-00352-00)\$1,550

### Asante Plug & Play Fast Ethernet Hub

Ideal for pre-press, graphics, multimedia, and supporting your network's server farm.

6-Port (99-00370-00).....\$697 12-Port(99-00371-00)\$1,299

## ADTRAN

### T1 DSU/CSU

T1-FT1 CSU/DSU expandable, V.35 and RS530 (1200052L1) .....\$1,210

### TSU-T1

Single port T1/FT1 CSU/DSU V.35 (1200060L1).....\$879

## ASCEND

### Pipeline 25-FX

Four user, 2 POTS, ISDN bridge/router with

IP/IPX, compression, and built-in NT1 (P25-1U-RTR-CO-FX) .....\$413

### Pipeline 75

Unlimited users, 2 POTS, ISDN bridge with IP/IPX routing, compression, and built-in NT1.

(P75-1UBRI) .....\$743

## BAY NETWORKS

### BayStack 100BASE-T Stackable Hubs

Delivers 100Mbps connectivity with 12-ports for power workgroups. (AT2202001) .....\$1,440

### BayStack 301 Desktop Ethernet Switch

Offers 22 10Base-T and 2 100Base-TX ports as a cost-effective desktop switching solution.

(CW2001001) .....\$2,742

### BayStack 28115R/ADV Fast Ethernet Switch

16 RJ-45 ports for supporting 10/100Mbps. With advanced S/W and RPSU connections.(28115R) \$7,395

## CISCO

### FastHub 300 100BaseT Hubs

Combines the benefits of a stackable hub with configuration flexibility and affordability.

16-Port 100Base-T Hub (CPW316T) .....\$1,829

16-Port 100Base-TX Module (CPW3116X) .....\$2,069

### 2501 IP Router

1 Ether port/2 serial ports stadalone, with IP S/W.

(2501-IP) .....\$1,685

### 2503 ISDN IP Router

1 Ether port/2 serial ports with 1 ISDN BRI demand.

(2503-ISDN IP) .....\$2138

## DLINK

### ProFast 10/100 PCI Adapter

Provides a cost-effective solution when operating on 10/100Mbps technology. (DFE-500TX) .....\$69

### Standalone Desktop Hub

Provides 8 100Base-T ports for connecting a small workgroup to a high bandwidth network.

(DFE-808TX) .....\$560

### Stackable Desktop Hub

Provides 8 Fast Ethernet ports, stackable in groups of 6, upgradeable as the network expands.

(DFE-1208TX) .....\$621

### DES-3205

5 switched auto-negotiable 10/100Mbps ports and 1 expansion slot. (DES-3205T) .....\$2,100

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### DeskDirect 10/100VG & 10/100TX PCI Adapters

DeskDirect adapters provide an easy migration path from 10Base-T to high-speed networking.

10/100 VG EISA (J2577A) .....\$228

10/100 VG ISA (J2573A) .....\$168

10/100 VG PCI (J2585B) .....\$140

10/100 TX PCI (J3171A) .....\$133

## INTEL

### PRO/100 TX EISA Adapter

Increase the performance of your EISA file servers enabling them for 100Mbps operation with this 32 bit 10/100Mbps RJ45 adapter.

(EILA8265) .....\$235

### PRO/100 TX ISA Adapter

EtherExpress 10/100 adapter for ISA servers and clients.

(PCLA8560) Single/5PK/20Pk .....\$157/743/2,820

### PRO/100 TX Smart Adapter

The PRO/100 Smart PCI Server Adapter is equipped with an on-board i960 processor and 2MB of memory.

(PILA8485) .....\$695

### Express 100BASE-T Stackable Hubs

Delivers flexible, scalable, 100 Mbps connectivity for powerful PCs, servers, and workgroups.

12-Port 100BASE-TX (EC100TX) .....\$1,415

12-Port 100BASE-T4 (EC100T4) .....\$1,415

Fiber Module (EC100MAFX) .....\$405

### Express Switching Hub

Store-and-Forward switch with 5 100Base-TX and 2 optional 100Base-TX/FX ports. (ES100TX) \$2,500

### Netport Express PRO/100 Print Server

Install on 10Mbps segments and easily upgrade to 100Mbps when running multiple printers.Includes 1 serial and 2 parallel ports. External (PCLA2451)\$420

### Express 10/100 Downlink Module

Connect 100Mbps workgroups to existing 10Mbps LANs with no loss of performance.(EC100DL).....\$698

## NBase

### 100Base-T Hub

An 8-port 100Base-T solution for high-bandwidth applications requiring performance beyond

10 Mbps. (NH108) .....\$636

### MegaStack 100 - Fast Ethernet Hub System

A 100Base-TX/FX stackable hub system brings Fast Ethernet to bandwidth-intensive applications.

12 100Base-TX Ports (NH1012) .....\$1,516

### MegaSwitch EZ

Connect 100Mbps to 10Mbps Workgroups.

Exapnds network distance up to 100 km with fiber. 2-Port 10/100 Switch (NH2001) .....\$660

### MegaSwitch

Ethernet switch with 6/13 10Mbps RJ-45 ports and 6 AUI ports with optional 2 100Mbps ports.

6-Port (NH208).....\$2,932 13-Port (NH215).....\$4,764

### MegaSwitch 100

The MegaSwitch 100 is a Fast Ethernet switch with 5 100Base-TX/FX ports and 2 slots for additional 100Base-TX/FX ports.

(NH2007).....\$2,996 (NH200FO).....\$4,196

### MegaSwitch II 10/100/1000

The only 10/100 auto-sensing switch with 8-12 ports and 2-slots to offer Fiber up to 110Km, ATM, and Gigabit Ethernet - All in one box.

(NH2012) .....\$5,000

2-Port 100BASE-TX Module (NH2002MP) .....\$1,512

2-Port 100BASE-FX Module (NH2002FO/M) .....\$1,832

Gigabit Ethernet Module (NH2002/GE) .....\$2,796

VLAN Module (NH2002MV/M) .....\$1,832

ATM Module (NH2002/ATM) .....\$2,236

### MegaSwitch G 10/100 Workgroup Switch

Based on highly integrated ASIC technology, coupled with a Gigabit/sec backplane, the

MegaSwitch G has 16 10 Base-T ports with optional 2 10/100 ports. (NH218) .....\$2,236

### MegaSwitch GA NH2015

A workgroup switch with 12 Ethernet ports/1 slot for 2 100TX/FX ports. (NH2015) .....\$2,556

## SMC

### EtherPower 10/100 PCI Adapter

This dual-channel card combines the functionality of two separate cards with dual-speed operation in half or full duplex. (SMC9334BDT) .....\$245

### Fast Ethernet 10/100 PCI Adapter

EtherPower 10/100 network cards combine the flexibility of dual speed with high performance.

(SMC9332BDT) Single/5PK/20PK .....\$144/651/2,433

### Fast Ethernet EISA Adapter

A 10/100 card for EISA-bus computers.

(SMC9232DST) Single/5PK .....\$121/579

### EZ Hub 100

8 100Base-T ports at an affordable price.

(SMC5208TX) .....\$660

### TigerSwitch XFE

16 10Base-T and 1 100TX port switch with 260Mbps of aggregate bandwidth. (SMC6516T-XFE) ...\$2,702

### TigerSwitch 100

A Fast Ethernet switch with 8 10/100 ports with auto-negotiation. (SMC-6608T) .....\$4,755

## XIRCOM

### Xircom CreditCard 10/100

Supports 10/100 Mbps with auto-negotiation.

(CBE-10/100BTX) .....\$199

# West Hills LAN Systems Ethernet Fast Ethernet GigaBit Ethernet Solutions!



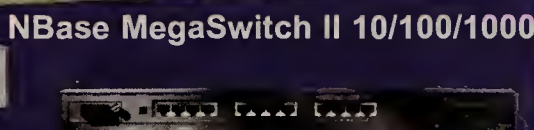
Intel PRO/100



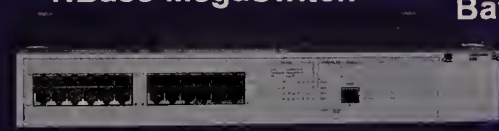
Ascend PipeLine 75



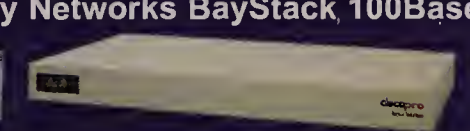
NBase MegaSwitch



Bay Networks BayStack 100Base-T



3 COM Superstack II Switch 1000



Cisco 2501 IP Router

### 2509 IP Router

1 Ether port/2 serial ports/ 8 Asynchronous ports.

(2509) .....\$2,080

### Catalyst 5000

Chassis with Supervisor Engine and PS

(WS-C5001) .....\$9,407

100Base-FX Module (WS-X5111) .....\$16,999

10/100Base-TX Module (WS-X5213) .....\$7,975

CiscoWorks for Windows (CWPC-2.0-WIN) ...\$1,990

### EtherSwitch 1220

Compact 24 switched 10Base-T ports and choice of 2 100Base-TX/FX switched ports.

(CPW1220) .....\$3,065

### EtherSwitch 1420

24 switched 10Base-T ports and 2 slots for multiport interconnect Fast Ethernet modules.

(CPW1422) .....\$2,942

(CPW1411-X)1-Port 100Base-TX Module. ....\$669

(CPW1441-X)FDDI FO DAD Module (SHARED). ...\$4,124

(CPW1418-X)8-Port 100Base-TX Module. ....\$1,660

### EtherSwitch 2200

Provides VLAN and multilayer switching with 12

10/100Base-TX and 2 100Base-TX ports.

UTP Interfaces (CWP2201) .....\$11,827

Fiber SC Interfaces (CWP2202) .....\$18,825

### AdvanceStack 100VG Hub-14

12-port 100Mbps expandable, stackable hub

with fiber optic connectivity and support of Token Ring frames.

(J2415A#ABA) .....\$1,487

### AdvanceStack Switch 200

Workgroup switch with 16 10Base-T ports and 2 100VG-AnyLAN ports.

(J3125A) .....\$2,317

### AdvanceStack Switch 100

Has a fixed configuration of 16 10Base-T ports and 1 100Base-TX port. (J3126A) .....\$2,317

## INTEL

### PRO/100 TX PCI Adapter



"Manifest simplicity,  
Embrace change,  
Reduce Network downtime."

The Tao of the Router

## The SpanNet Multiprotocol Routers

Versatile routing technology need not be complicated. That's why we designed the SpanNet Multiprotocol Routers. They support virtually every standard protocol like TCP/IP and IPX routing, including Frame Relay access to the Internet.



SpanNet's modular design integrates CSU/DSU technology for DDS or T1. Upgrading from DDS to T1 or adding a second WAN port is simple. Relax, while powerful IP and SAP filtering provide effective firewall protection.

A higher learning experience is not required for installation. SpanNet's menu-driven terminal interface, which can also be accessed via Telnet or SNMP, makes this task effortless.

Seek more truths about the SpanNet Routers and our other WAN access and internetworking products. Contact us today at any of the following numbers.

**Eastern  
Research**  
Products as Solutions

225 Executive Drive, Moorestown, NJ 08057  
1-800-337-4374 609-273-6622 E-mail: info@erinc.com http://www.erinc.com

Reader Service No. 225

## WIRE-SPEED 10 TO 155 MBPS

Freespace™

FreespaceTurbo™

FreespaceLite™

**BEST**  
OF  
LAN TIMES  
1995

WINNER

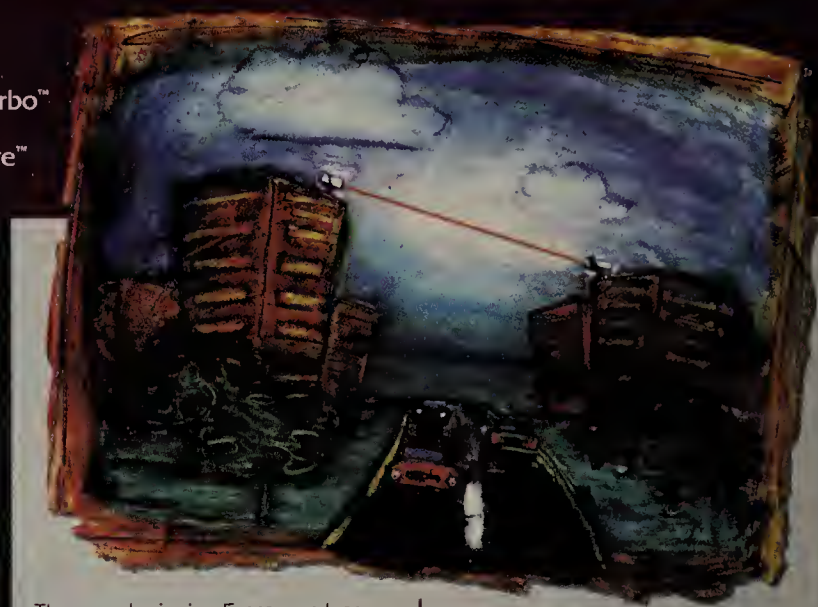
Data  
Communications  
LAN Times

**BEST**  
OF SHOW  
1995

ATLANTA



Freespace, Freespace  
Turbo and FreespaceLite  
are trademarked names of  
SilCom Manufacturing  
Technology Inc.



The award-winning Freespace laser link delivers wire-speed building-to-building connectivity at distances up to 1000ft. (300 meters). Cost-effective and easily installed, Freespace bridges the gap when traditional solutions like fiber are unavailable – and T-1 lines just aren't fast enough.

The Freespace family includes:

- Freespace Turbo for ATM, FDDI, and Fast Ethernet connections.
- FreespaceLite for an economical Ethernet link.

- A multiplexed Freespace solution integrating Ethernet with up to 4 T-1 voice lines.

Designed for all weather conditions, Freespace is your interbuilding solution for short-range, wire-speed connectivity.

Call us, fax us, or visit us at  
<http://www.silcomtech.com>



**SILCOM**

**North America 1-800-388-3807**

Tel: (905) 238-8822 Fax: (905) 238-4976

Reader Service No. 269

## Suppress The Surge, Not The Urge.

Invest in your network, order a NetUPS® today.



**Exide Electronics NetUPS**  
line-interactive UPS, 450VA–3000VA

From  
**\$329\***

A perfect power protection solution for stand-alone computers, small office/home office, and broad based network applications. The NetUPS line-interactive UPS delivers premium features at a very competitive price.

- INCLUDES AWARD-WINNING LANSAFE III/FAILSAFE III POWER MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE—FREE
- User-replaceable hot-swappable batteries
- Modem/data line surge suppression
- Cell Saver™ technology doubles battery life

**EXIDE  
ELECTRONICS**

**1-800-554-3448, ext. 764**

Fax: 1-919-870-3411 Internet: <http://www.exide.com> E-mail: info@exide.com

\*MSRP

© 1997 Exide Electronics Group, Inc. All rights reserved. ®,™—a trademark of Exide Electronics Group, Inc.

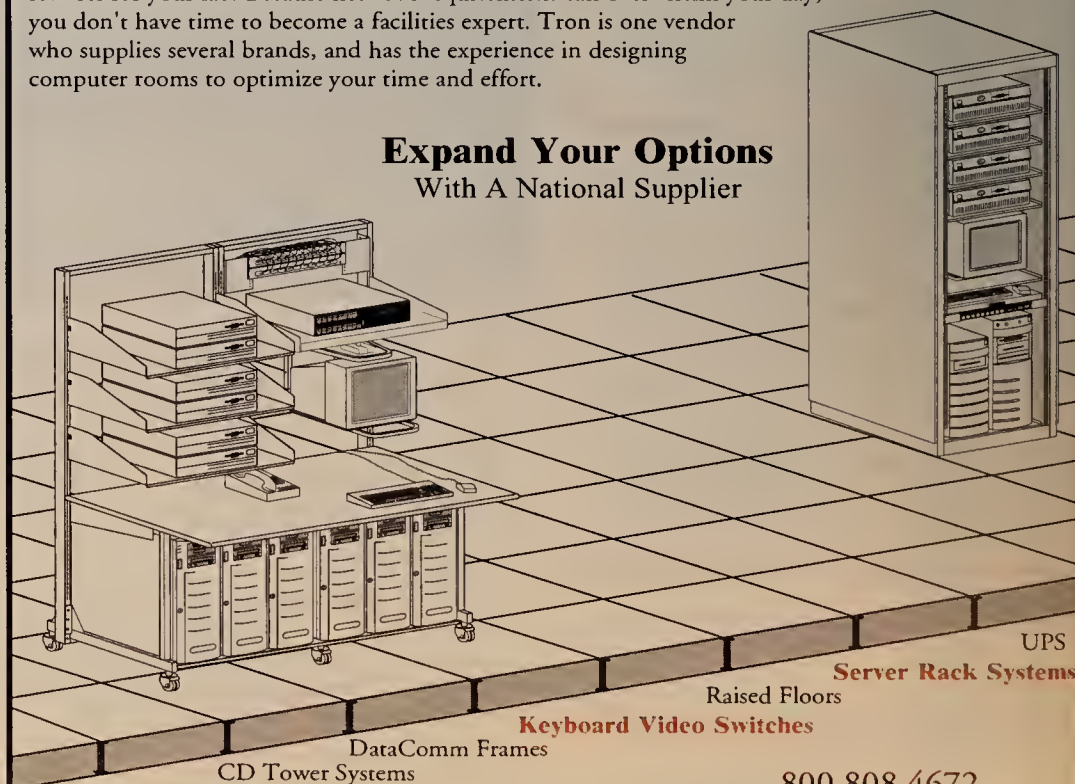
Reader Service No. 292

Are you spending too much time with  
too many vendors?

**Tron International, Inc.**

Being an IS Professional today sometimes requires you to provide facilities management services for your lab. Because network requirements can overwhelm your day, you don't have time to become a facilities expert. Tron is one vendor who supplies several brands, and has the experience in designing computer rooms to optimize your time and effort.

**Expand Your Options  
With A National Supplier**



Cabinet Enclosures

CD Tower Systems

DataComm Frames

Keyboard Video Switches

Raised Floors

UPS  
Server Rack Systems

There are more than fifteen manufacturers of rack and cabinet systems, and eleven that supply keyboard/video switches. Each vendor promotes their own products whereas Tron can give you complete unbiased comparisons of several products all at once. We'll assist you with designs that optimize the way your lab works.

800.808.4672

**24 Hour QuickQuotes™**

Fax your Spec's to 415.525.2707  
E-Mail: info@tron.com

**TRON**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Reader Service No. 233



## PRODUCT REVIEW

■ Wouldn't it be nice to have one product for all your remote control requirements? With NetSupport for Windows and OS/2, you can reach any Windows 3.1X, Windows 95, Windows NT, OS/2 or DOS PC from the comfort of your own desktop. View the remote screen, control it's keyboard and mouse, transfer files back and forth. All done across your LAN or WAN (NetBIOS, IPX, TCP/IP) or via dial up (modem, ISDN).

NetSupport for Windows and OS/2 offers the Speed to remote control your workstations, regardless of screen resolution. It interacts with the operating system using as few resources as possible. Optional compression levels assure good performance even across slower WAN or dial up links.

NetSupport for Windows and OS/2 provides the ease of use needed in a remote control product. Easy to install, easy to configure and very easy to use. Browse feature scans the network and presents a list of available PC's. One click, and you are connected. Establish remote control sessions, chat sessions, file transfer sessions, all simultaneously and across platforms. With NetSupport, you will feel right at home.

NetSupport is available exclusively through Markham Computer Corporation.

For your evaluation copy with no obligation please call

1-800-2MARKHAM (7542)

## PC REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE

Windows NT, Windows 95, Windows 3.x, DOS, OS/2



### NetSupport Manager

#### Features include:

- Watch, Share or Control any other PC's
- Lan, Dialup and Gateway all-in-one
- Show Control Screen to one or many Clients
- Advanced Modem Diagnostics for trouble free installation
- Sophisticated "Drag and Drop" File Transfer
- Chat On-Line to users
- Send messages to one or many PC's
- Control any platform simultaneously
- Supports higher and lower resolutions on client PC's simultaneously

## DATA COMPRESSION & ENCRYPTION

HOW TO RACE PAST THE HIGH COST OF T1



### Compression Communications Corp.

#### Features include:

- Protocol transparent with increased throughput up to 5x
- Includes error correction providing digital quality from analog lines
- Supports frame relay with SNMP management and WAN input speeds to T1/E1
- 256 byte encryption algorithm for network and data security

## DATA SECURITY PRODUCTS

BECAUSE ATTACK IS THE BEST FORM OF DEFENSE



### NORMAN

Norman Data Defense Systems

#### Features include:

- Complete Virus protection package
- Secure access control
- Tenc transparent data encryption
- Virus control package approved for use by the US Military
- Leading Macro Virus solution
- Reduces down time through desktop stabilization

## MARKHAM

C.O.M.P.U.T.E.R CORPORATION

- Remote Control
- Security
- Compression
- Network Management

*America's Network Optimization Company*

Tel: 561-394-3994, 1-800-2MARKHAM (262-7542), Fax: 561-394-3844

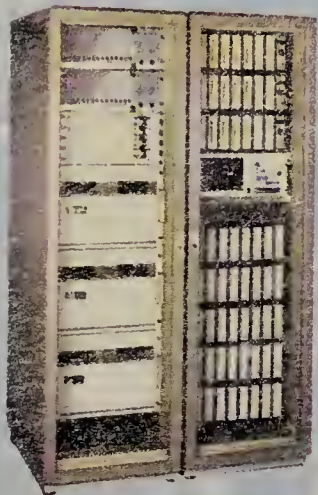
E-Mail: info@mcc-usa.com, Web: www.mcc-usa.com

All Logos and Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation



# Let's Talk TurnKey!

## Total Online Systems Solutions

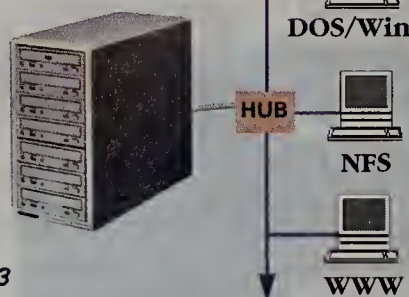


- Plug & Play Mass Storage Networking
- Compatible with ALL Major Operating Systems
- Latest and Fastest CD-ROM Drives
- Customizable Drive Arrays
- Remote Access Systems
- Internet/Intranet Servers
- CD Writers/Duplicators/Media
- Direct Partners with Major Manufacturers
- Available under GSA Contract
- Toll-Free Technical Support

### OPTI-NET® Direct HL-7

- Completely installed and ready for use
- Fully equipped 7-Drive CD-ROM Tower
- Compatible with NetWare, Windows (NT and 95), UNIX, and OS/2
- Works on existing Ethernet network
- No NLMs and no TSRs
- Protocol independent

**SPECIAL**  
**Only \$995!**  
(Standalone Tower \$695)



**TODD ENTERPRISES INC.**  
**800-445-TODD (8633) • 516-777-8633**  
FAX: 516-777-2750 • <http://www.toddent.com>

Reader Service No. 266

# SOLUNET

Nothing But NETWORKS

Partners for  
Integrated Solutions



**A communications  
systems integrator  
specializing in  
remote access  
connectivity  
solutions.**

### Best Price — Best Service.

We offer a select portfolio of products, a factory trained support staff and a host of hardware, installation, maintenance support packages and services to keep all internetworking products on-line and operating at peak performance.

...AVAILABLE ON GSA SCHEDULE

Contact our specialists at...

Phone: (888) SOLUNET  
(765-8638)

Fax: (407) 676-0809

E-Mail: [SALES@SOLUNET.COM](mailto:SALES@SOLUNET.COM)  
[WWW.SOLUNET.COM](http://WWW.SOLUNET.COM)

Reader Service No. 298

Remind  
you of  
your  
LAN site?

Hook  
up  
with  
NetCom3.



Over 2,500 LAN users have chosen  
NetCom3 to organize their networks and  
maximize productivity. Call today for a  
FREE sample disk and  
full color brochure.

And ask about  
our 48-Hour  
Quick Ship Program!

1(800)4321-EDP ext. 368



2550 West Midway Blvd  
Broomfield, CO 80020  
(303) 465-2800

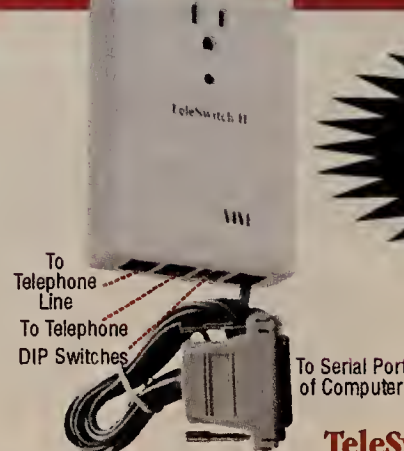


A product of Engineered Data Products, Inc.

Reader Service No. 218

# TeleSwitch II

with AutoReboot function



**Now Added  
with Outdialing Capability**  
it will call to tell you that  
your system is Down!

**Proven Performance,  
highly recommended  
by industry specialists**

**TeleSwitch II US\$169**

Automatically reboots your computer system when it hangs or accepts commands by DTMF tones from remote telephone to turn on/off an electrical equipment for certain duration

#### Automatic Reboot function:

- monitors a character sent periodically from the Server/PC for continuity. When continuity is broken it will cause the Server/PC to do a cold boot
- simple to install and easy to use

#### Remote Switching function:

- Password Protected remote access
- DIP Switch selection for various modes of operation
- works with pulse dialing telephone as well as tone phones
- European versions available
- handles up to 3 Amp peak rating, 10 Amp resistive

**TeleSwitch US\$129**

for switching on/off electrical equipment by tone commands from remote telephone

**VIVE®**  
**Synergies Inc.**

**Tel: (905) 882-6107 Ext. 21, 16, 26 or 28**

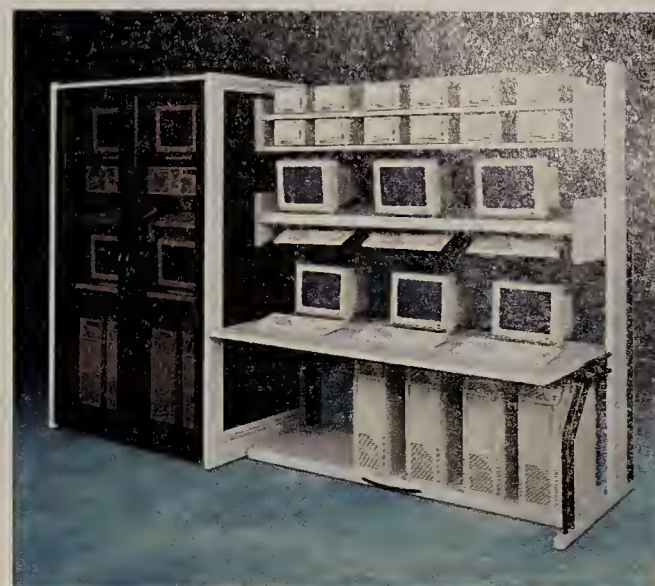
For Product & Company Information: 1-800-567-4954  
Fax-on-Demand: Tel. 905-882-6107 press 5  
Internet: <http://www.vive.com/>

30 West Beaver Creek Rd., Unit 101, Richmond Hill, Ont. Canada L4B 3K1 FAX: (905) 882-6238

Reader Service No. 261



# Over



# 50,000



# Served.

**H**ow does Wright Line satisfy over 50,000 network managers?  
We give them a full serving of network solutions...

From open configurations—to closed security sensitive environments—to combinations of both—to our complete line of 19" and 24" standard and NEMA enclosures, the LAN Management System (LMS) of technical furniture and enclosures lets you have it your way. No matter your application, hardware requirements, or size.

LMS consistently serves up the highest quality, most complete product menu in the industry. Add to that our special ingredients: a lifetime warranty, direct sales engineers, plus a QuickShip delivery program for custom orders, and you'll discover why we're the leader in total value network solutions.

Check us out. We'd love to serve you.

## Check Us Out!

**Contact Wright Line for a FREE Color Brochure.**  
I have a need in: ☐ 30 ☐ 60 ☐ 90 days.

Fax: 508 853-8904 Tel: 800 225-7348  
[www.wrightline.com](http://www.wrightline.com)

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

1NETW97



# Don't Compromise on Network Printing Performance

HIGH performance with 300k characters per second aggregate

**36+** operating environments

Novell NetWare LAN Manager  
18+ UNIX OS's LAN Server  
UNIX "lpd" Windows NT  
AppleTalk Digital-licensed LAT

Now Support  
Novell NDS and NetBEUI/NetBIOS

FIRST external box printer server supporting four major operating systems (Novell, UNIX, Apple, Digital) 1992

Supports the MOST Novell file servers and queues

**\$329\***

FIRST flash-based, true, simultaneous, multi-protocol HP MIO-compatible printer server...the NETJet 1991

**\$389\***

Go with a proven leader!  
**1-800-EMULEX1**

Emulex *NET* wizard administrator

- Graphical User Interface
- Point-and-click simplicity
- Manages SNMP over IP or IPX
- Password protection
- End-user read only mode



e-mail: literature@emulex.com  
Internet: <http://www.emulex.com>  
Costa Mesa, CA (714) 662-5600  
Wokingham, U.K. (44) 118 977 2929

Munich, Germany (49) 89 961 2026  
Paris, France (33) 1 69 41 90 90  
Wanchai, Hong Kong (852) 2 528 6681  
Manly, Australia (61) 2 9976 2997

\*NETQue™Mate \$329 and NETJet™ \$389 U.S. list while supplies last.

This ad refers to various companies and products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

KEY CODE: 97-004

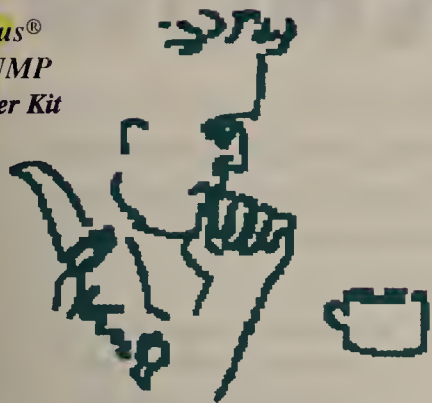
Reader Service No. 255





# WinSNMP

NetPlus®  
WinSNMP  
Developer Kit



**ATTENTION  
SNMP  
Software  
Developers**

The NetPlus WinSNMP Developer Kit is for you!

The lowest priced, "quick-start" in SNMP application development centers on the high-performance, low-overhead NetPlus WinSNMP/Manager DLL and includes complete MSVC++ project files (with source code) for a set of basic, SNMP utility applications. The Developer Kit gets you moving quickly and in the right direction on your SNMP application development projects.

**New Low Price  
\$199.00**

- ◆ Shorten your SNMP development learning curve
- ◆ Reduce your application development time
- ◆ Speed your product time-to-market
- ◆ Broaden your market potential
- ◆ 16 and 32-bit versions included

*Includes the best WinSNMP DLL on the market!*

**ACE\*COMM**

phone: (301) 721-3000 fax: (301) 258-5692  
Info@acecomm.com http://www.acecomm.com

Reader Service No. 223

# Easy SNMP

NetPlus WinSNMP User Kit

You can install the NetPlus WinSNMP User Kit on your desktop or laptop in 5 minutes and immediately begin Autodiscovery, and charting network performance. For one very low price, you can perform 95% of the functions of the most expensive "platforms" -- and you will use less of your computer resources.

In minutes you will have:

- ◆ MIB compiling
- ◆ Integrated MIB browsing
- ◆ Real-time charting
- ◆ Autodiscovery
- ◆ Network polling
- ◆ and more, all from your desktop or laptop!



NetPlus®  
WinSNMP  
User Kit

**Incredibly Low  
Introductory  
Price  
\$149.00**

Win32 and Win16 versions  
sold separately

*Installed and operating in just 5 minutes!*

**ACE\*COMM**

phone: (301) 721-3000 fax: (301) 258-5692  
Info@acecomm.com http://www.acecomm.com

Reader Service No. 254

# WANTED!

**RESELLERS & ISPs**

**Call NOW! (888)575-ISDN**

## **ARESCOM APEX™ ISDN ROUTER**

- Automatic ISDN SPID, switch type & line speed detection
- Bandwidth/Dial-on-demand
- Dialup remote configuration
- Analog phone/fax ports
- Secure networking
- IP routing
- 128 Kbps
- Windows® 95 GUI support



APEX 1100

Call for details on internal & external ISDN terminal adapters.

ARESCOM designs, manufactures, and markets a wide range of quality Internet equipment to meet your needs. We also have attractive reseller and ISP programs, for more information please contact us at (888)575-ISDN.

**ARESCOM**

Email: sales@arescom.com  
URL: www.arescom.com

© 1997 ARESCOM, Inc. ARESCOM, Flash, and Apex are trademarks of ARESCOM, Inc. Windows95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Reader Service No. 284

# UNIX SNMP

**YES,  
IT DOES UNIX**

NetPlus®  
WinSNMP  
for UNIX  
Developer Kit

The NetPlus WinSNMP Developer Kit is for you!

- The NetPlus WinSNMP/UNIX SDK offers you the quickest and easiest start to your SNMP software development projects for UNIX platforms. All components of the SDK comply with the industry-standard WinSNMP API specification (v2). This SDK includes our "best of breed"
- WinSNMP implementation (adapted from Win32 as a UNIX shared executable library), and associated dependent, make, and documentation files, in addition to several helpful utility applications and a full set of sample source code with complete C language project files. The NetPlus WinSNMP/UNIX implementation interfaces with the network over the standard UNIX sockets library through a virtual, WinSock-like API for UNIX. This non-blocking, asynchronous interface provides network stack transparency and high performance operation for your applications.

- ◆ Shorten your SNMP development learning curve
- ◆ Reduce your application development time
- ◆ Speed your product time-to-market
- ◆ Broaden your market potential

**Promotional  
Pricing  
\$499.00  
through  
4/30/97**



*Includes the best UNIX WinSNMP Library on the market!*

*UDL customers call for special discounts.*

**ACE\*COMM**

phone: (301) 721-3000 fax: (301) 258-5692  
Info@acecomm.com http://www.acecomm.com

Reader Service No. 260



# ATM

## The Facts The Products The Players

*It's all here. All in one place. Mier Communications' totally revised and updated 400-plus page Special Technology Report on ATM. Includes a special section on ATM test equipment.*

**Call: 1-800-MIERCOM ☎ 609-275-7311**

**E-Mail: [info@mier.com](mailto:info@mier.com)**

Mier Communications, Inc.

99 Hightstown Road, Princeton Junction, NJ 08550

<http://www.mier.com>



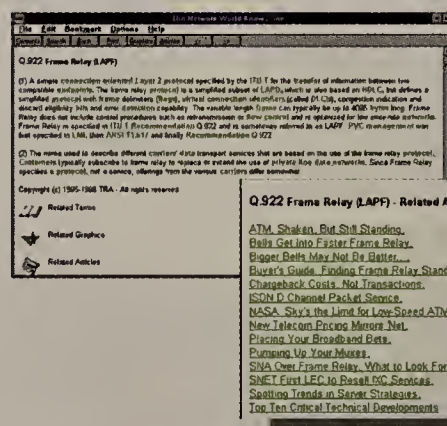
Reader Service No. 288

# GET IN THE KNOW

The Know Zone™ is Network World's all-new interactive glossary of networking and communications terms. You'll get clear descriptions of technical terms, comprehensive explanations of acronyms and a fast and reliable escort through the techno-babble jungle.

The Know Zone comes jam-packed with:

- Over 2,500 expertly-defined terms, plus their acronyms
- Hypertext / Full-color Hypergraphics throughout, with almost 30,000 hyperlinks
- Thousands of links to related Network World articles
- Immediate access to a vast library of information
- Annotate and bookmark capabilities for complete customization
- Runs on Windows or Macintosh



**SO GET IN THE KNOW!**

Get The Know Zone today for only **\$49!**



Call **800-643-4668**  
or 508-820-7493 to order!

Reader Service No. 247

### TMA NOTIFICATION FOR INTERCONNECTION

The Messaging Alliance (TMA), on behalf of its General Partners has issued a Notification For Interconnection for national and international Frame Relay Services. Interested carriers may request a copy of the Notification For Interconnection by contacting:

Bob Fanning

Director - Product Management

TMA; 402 Fayette Street

Conshohocken, PA 19428

Telephone - 610.941.8509

email - [robert.j.fanning@bell-atl.com](mailto:robert.j.fanning@bell-atl.com)

### REFURBISHED NETWORKING EQUIPMENT

More than price & availability...  
InterLink Means Customer Satisfaction!

**BUY, SELL, LEASE/RENT, TRADE**  
Routers • Hubs • Bridges • Servers

**CISCO, BAY NETWORKS,  
3COM, DIGITAL, ASCEND,  
LIVINGSTON, XYPLEX**

\*All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Technical Support • Product Warranty • Aggressive Pricing

**1-800-832-6539**

Fax: 612-832-0966 Voice: 612-832-9192

Email: [afaris@isd.net](mailto:afaris@isd.net)

**InterLink COMMUNICATIONS**

5254 W. 74TH STREET, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55439

Circle Reader Service No. 283

### NETWORK HARDWARE

**ROUTERS • DSU/CSU • HUBS  
TERMINAL SERVERS • SWITCHES**

**BUY/SELL/LEASE**

**=CISCO=**

**LIVINGSTON • ADTRAN • ADC/KENTROX  
BAY NETWORKS • 3COM • CISCO**

**800-230-6638**

Fax: 805-964-5649

<http://www.networkhardware.com>

NETWORK HARDWARE RESALE, INC.  
1800 THE STRAND • HERMOSA BEACH, CA 90254

Circle Reader Service No. 244

### REFURBISHED PRODUCTS NETWORKING

**ROUTERS • SWITCHES • HUBS**

**CISCO, CABLETRON, SYNOPTICS**

**BAYNETWORKS, CHIPCOM,  
XYPLEX, WELFLEET, IBM,  
KALPANA, NETWORKTH, XYLOGICS,  
3COM, DIGITAL, PROTEON,  
MADGE, HP**

**BIZI**  
Business Information  
Zygon International Inc.  
NY  
Tel: (315) 458-9606  
Fax: (315) 458-9493  
MA  
Tel: (508) 667-4926  
Fax: (508) 663-0607  
<http://www.bizint.com>

Circle Reader Service No. 219

**NOVELL - INTRA  
NW/V4.11 - OEM**  
v4.11 - 5 User... \$525  
v4.11 - 10 User... \$1045  
v4.11 - 25 User... \$1875  
v4.11 - 50 User... \$2525  
v4.11 - 100 User... \$3685  
v4.11 - 250 User... \$6685

**NOVELL - INTRA  
NW/V4.11 - RETAIL**  
v4.11 - 5 User... \$610  
v4.11 - 10 User... \$1250  
v4.11 - 25 User... \$2095  
v4.11 - 50 User... \$2995  
v4.11 - 100 User... \$4350  
v4.11 - 250 User... \$7050

**MICROSOFT NT - v4.0**  
NT Server - 5 Clients... \$445  
NT Server - 10 Clients... \$585  
NT Server - 01 License... \$45  
NT Server - 20 License... \$280  
NT Workstation-Single... \$175  
NT Workstation-Licenses... \$95  
OfficePro & Bookshelf... \$175

**NOVELL UPGRADES  
TO v4.11**  
5 User - \$340 10 User - \$585  
25 User - \$785 50 User - \$995

**NETWARE FOR SAA  
V2.0 SESSIONS**  
16 - \$995 64 - \$2395  
128 - \$3195 254 - \$4325

**UPGRADES UP TO 60% OFF LIST**

**WE CARRY ALL 3 COM - INTEL -  
CISCO PRODUCTS, PLEASE CALL!!!  
Bring us your Best Deal in town  
and we will beat it, ANYTIME!!**

**SAFE SYSTEMS**  
Tel: 800-399-2808  
Fax: 818-904-1860

Circle Reader Service No. 296

**NEW! NEW! NEW!**

**Fiberdyne Labs, Inc.**  
State of the Art  
10 BASE T Ethernet  
RJ45-Fiber Converter  
Model FTX-R11 w/ST's  
and Model FTX-R61 w/SC's

Qty	Unit Price	
1-5	\$190.00	FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS
6-20	\$183.00	
21+ Call (800) 894-9694		

**AFIBERDYNE LABS, INC.**  
818 Park Lane Dr., Herkimer, NY 13350  
[www.fiberdyne.com](http://www.fiberdyne.com)

Circle Reader Service No. 291



For more information  
on advertising in the  
Marketplace, **STOP**  
everything, and call now!

**800-622-1108 ext.465**

### NEW REFURBISHED BUY SELL NEW REFURBISHED BUY SELL

## MSI Communications

Nationwide Services • 24-Hour Technical Support  
CNE Services • Trade-In Credit

#### WAN Products

Adtran  
AT&T Paradyne  
BAT  
Digital Link  
INC  
Micom  
NET  
Newbridge  
Verilink

#### Distribution Products

Codex  
GDC  
IBM  
Micom  
Motorola  
Racal Milgo

#### LAN Products

Spectron  
Symplex  
Tellabs  
Timeplex  
UDS  
Vitalink  
Bay Networks  
Cisco  
Compression Labs  
Cubix  
Develcon  
Livingston  
Madge  
Novell  
Xyplex

#### Specialized Products

Refurbished

**CISCO SYSTEMS**

AGS+, 2500's, 4000's, 7000's

Data, Voice & Video Networking  
7 Waterloo Road, Stanhope, NJ 07874  
TEL 201-347-3349 • FAX 201-347-7176  
<http://www.msic.com>

**An ESOP Company...Where the Employees are Owners**

Circle Reader Service No. 232

### SAVE 50% & MORE ON MOST PRODUCTS

**BUY/SELL/NEW/USED**

**RENT**

**Reconditioned With Warranty**

**Multiplexers • T-1/E-1  
CSU/DSU's • Channel Banks**

CSU/DSU, ALL RATE, V.35/RS232...\$99  
Newbridge Channel Banks...\$2995  
Micom Marathon 1K,5K,5K Turbo,10K,50% off  
Routers (NEW!)...\$895  
Kentrox T-Serv II...\$499  
T-1 CSU's...\$250  
Telco Systems Channel Banks...\$2995  
Newbridge 3600 Modules...CALL  
T-1 CSU w/Drop/Insert NEW...\$995  
Stat Muxes 4, 8, 16, 32, port...LOW  
T-1 CSU/DSU V.35...\$495  
Fraction/Full T-1 CSU/DSU...\$595  
Channel Bank Rentals...\$199/month

**METROCOM**

**THE SUPPLIERS' SUPPLIER**

(800) 364-8338 or (713) 495-8500  
FAX (713) 495-8440 24 HRS  
[HTTP://www.MetrocomInc.com](http://www.MetrocomInc.com)

Circle Reader Service No. 220











## USED CISCO DIRECT

**NETFAST** Save up to 80% on new/used:

- > Routers > Switches > T1 CSU/DSUs > Hubs
- > ISDN/ATM > Frame Relay > Modems

CISCO > Bay Networks > 3COM > Ascend > Livingston > IBM  
 > ADC Kendrox > Adtron > USRobotics > Shivo > HP  
 > Newbridge > Cabletron > Sun  
 > Motorola > Madge > Intel

www.digitalwarehouse.com  
**DIGITAL WAREHOUSE**  
 Your Information Superhighway Discount Source

VISA **800-439-8558** MasterCard  
 210-20 23rd Ave. Suite #2, Bayside, NY 11360 Phone: 718-428-3139 Fax: 718-281-1186  
 Circle Reader Service No. 259

Connect to Network World Fusion™ and visit the Vendor Product Locator in the DirectConnect section.

NetworkWorld

*Fusion*

www.nwfusion.com

## OFFERING YOU THE BEST PRICES & AVAILABILITY

3COM  
 BAY NETWORKS  
 IBM  
 U.S. ROBOTICS  
 APC  
 HEWLETT PACKARD  
 AXIS  
 CISCO ENTERPRISE  
 INTEL  
 ALLIED TELESYN  
 SUN  
 UB NETWORKS  
 DIGITAL  
 PROMISE TECHNOLOGY  
 D-LINK  
 MICRODYNE  
 SCOPE  
 LANTRONIX  
 MICROPOLIS  
 THOMSON-CSF

**WAVENET, INC.**  
 Distributor of Network Products  
 Tel: 818-255-0055  
 FAX: 818-255-0363  
 CA Order Desk:  
 1-888-4WAVENET  
 Visit our website:  
 www.wavenetinc.com  
 Circle Reader Service No. 282

For More Information About Marketplace  
 1-800-622-1108

## CISCO

SYSTEMS / FEATURES / MEMORY

BUY & SELL CISCO EQUIPMENT

SAVE UP TO 80%  
 ON ALL ROUTERS, SWITCHES &  
 TERMINAL SERVERS.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Wellfleet, Bay, Fore,  
 Xylogics, Livingston, Ascend

**COMSTAR, INC.**  
 The #1 NETWORK Remarketer  
**612-835-5502**  
 FAX: 612-835-1927  
 E-Mail: sales@comstarinc.com  
 Circle Reader Service No. 234

For details on how to put your ad here



Enku Gubaie  
 1-800-622-1108

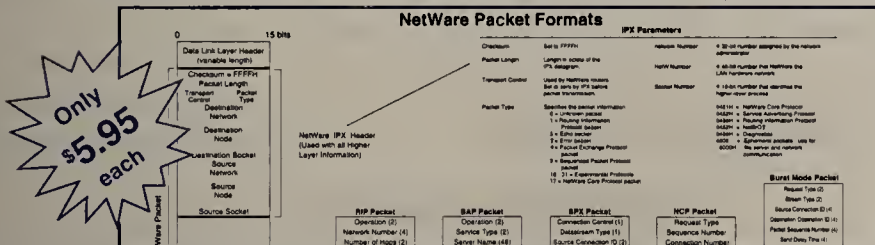
## INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDERS & WEB HOSTS

**IBM Internet Connection**  
 (800) 455-5056 National  
 globalnetwork@info.ibm.com  
 SLIP, Leased Lines

**New York Net**  
 (800) 806-NETS NY/NJ/CT/PA/MA  
 sales@new-york.net  
 SLIP, PPP, Leased Lines, T1s,  
 Frame Relay, 10Mbps, DS

For information on listing your service here, contact  
 Enku Gubaie at 800-622-1108  
 x465, egubaie@nww.com

## Protocol Reference Guides



Save valuable time troubleshooting your internetwork with these Reference Guides. Each laminated guide is 8 1/2" x 11", double-sided, and available for only \$5.95 each, plus shipping. Titles include:

**LANs**

- Ethernet/IEEE 802.3
- FDDI
- Token Ring/IEEE 802.5
- LAN Cabling
- Physical Layer
- Data Communication

**Architectures**

- AppleTalk
- Banyan VINES
- DECnet Phase IV
- GOSIP version 2
- Novell Network
- The Internet

**WANs**

- ATM
- Frame Relay
- ISDN
- SMDS
- SONET
- X.25

**Net Mgt**

- SNMPv1
- SNMPv2
- RMON
- RMON2
- WAN MIBs
- UNIX

**Internets**

- TCP/IP
- IPv6 (IPng)
- OSPF
- ISO IS-IS
- ISO ES-IS
- ISO TP/CLNP

Call Us for More Information and a Free Catalog  
 Hollister Associates • P.O. Box 575 • Lyons, CO 80540 • (303) 682-2634  
 Internet: hollister@csn.net  
 Circle Reader Service No. 270

## LANI/WAN...NEW/USED

**3Com HUGE INVENTORY 3Com**  
**CABLETRON SYNOPTICS PROTEON**  
**CISCO CHIPCOM KALPANA IBM NOVELL NETWORK**  
 WE BUY/SELL NEW/USED/EXCESS LANI/WAN STUFF!!

NEW 3Com	3Com (U)	CABLETRON (U)	MORE NEW 3Com
<b>509B</b> TPO .....\$59 COMBO .....\$79	<b>FMS 2 HUBS</b> 12 PORT .....\$350 24 PORT .....\$650 ADD SNMP FOR...\$325	E2119 .....\$50 THINMIM .....\$350 FR3000 .....\$450 TPRMIM22 .....\$1200 TPMIM24 .....\$995 TPRMIM36 .....\$1400 TPMIMTS .....\$350 MT800 .....\$125 TRX124 .....\$1200 TFMIM24 .....\$1300 TRMIM44A .....\$1550 MMAC3/5/8/CHASSIS .....\$300 MUCH MORE CALL!!	<b>FAST ETHERNET</b> 12 PORT .....\$1750 FAST SWITCH .....\$1500
<b>900 PCI*</b> TP\$90 CBO \$110	<b>FMS 1 HUBS</b> 12 PORT .....\$250 24 PORT .....\$550 ADD SNMP FOR...\$275		<b>SYNOPTICS (U)</b> 3303A .....\$550 3002PS .....\$450 2715-04 .....\$1250 2810 .....\$750 3030 .....\$300 3301 .....\$300 3307 .....\$995 3304ST .....\$1495 2715B-05 .....\$1500 27153AF .....\$1800 PLEASE CALL!!
<b>905TX*</b> \$115* *MINIMUM QTY - 3	<b>NIC ADAPTERS</b> 509TP/CX .....\$60 503-16 .....CALL 501/503/505 .....CALL MUCH MORE CALL!!	<b>ROUTERS</b> <b>NETBUILDER</b> 2X2 ROUTER.....\$1250 NETBUILDER2.....CALL <b>3GH.MSH..</b> PLEASE CALL!!	<b>CHIPCOM (U)</b> 6017C-A .....\$1800 6017C-B .....\$2100 6000PS .....\$475 5108M-TP .....\$600 5101NGT .....\$1200 5104M-RB .....\$600 5000MRCTL .....\$1200
<b>FMS1 DEALS!</b> 8 PORT .....\$135 12 PORT .....\$250 24 PORT .....\$675 10 PORT COAX .....\$1125 ADD SNMP FOR...\$275	<b>FMS2 DEALS!</b> 12 PORT .....\$450 24 PORT .....\$775 ADD SNMP FOR...\$475	<b>LANPLEX 2500</b> ONE P/S.....\$2800 TWO P/S.....\$3600 MULTICONNECT-CALL!!	<b>NEW SMC</b> 12 PORT TP HUB\$275
<b>SWITCHES</b> 12 PORT .....\$2350 24 PORT W/TX .....\$2975 10 PORT W/OCC .....\$3800	<b>NETWARE</b> 5 10 25 50 100 \$425 695 875 1195 1695 LOTS MORE - CALL	<b>COMM SERVER</b> CS210 .....\$700 CS2100 .....\$850 CS2000 .....CALL CS25/2500 .....CALL!! WE'RE AUTHORIZED FOR ALL 3COM!!!	<b>MISC. USED</b> SMC 8 PRT HUB .....\$90 DATATL T1CSU .....\$450 NETWORK .....CALL VITALINK .....CALL CX/TP XNCVR .....\$40
		<b>TOKEN RING (U)</b> IBM 8228-895 IBM 1614 .....\$100 PROTEON 16/4 .....\$85 PROTEON MAU .....\$90 3COM ROUTERS.CALL 3COM 12 PRT.\$950 MUCH MORE - CALL!!	<b>KALPANA (U)</b> EPS1500.....\$750 EPP211.....\$250 EPS500.....\$1250

**ERGONOMIC INC.** 47 WERMAN COURT • PLAINVIEW, NY 11803  
 PURCH: 516-293-5200 • FAX: 516-293-5325  
 WE WARRANTY! WE BUY YOUR USED LANS/WANS QTY DISCOUNTS!  
 VISA/MC/AMEX FOR SALES ONLY CALL TOLL FREE OUR 14TH YEAR!  
 COD & Terms **800-AKA-3Com (800-252-3266)** U=Used  
 Circle Reader Service No. 271

## Shared Hubs Too Slow?

**INCREDIBLE DEAL**  
**\$895**  
 24 port Ethernet Switch  
 At The Price of A 10BT Hub  
 (Less Than \$40 Per Port)

SMC TigerSwitch XE-24 10BT Ethernet Switch  
 (Factory Refurb-Limited Quantities)

- 24 RJ-45 Switched 10BT Ports • 178,560 Frames/sec
- VLAN Support • Built-in SNMP Management
- Dual Risc Processor • User Programmable Filtering
- 110-220 VAC (Self-Ranging) • Plug and Play-Easy Install
- 30 Day Exchange Warranty

**NETFAST**  
 www.digitalwarehouse.com  
**DIGITAL WAREHOUSE**  
 Your Information Superhighway Discount Source

VISA **800-439-8558** MasterCard  
 Circle Reader Service No. 251

LAN/WAN • BUY/SELL  
 MODEMS FULLY WARRANTED  
 DSU/CSU'S NEW/REFURBISHED  
 MULTIPLEXERS RENTAL  
 T-1 EQUIPMENT LEASE  
 HUB, BRIDGES, ROUTERS, ETC.

**Fibermux AT&T Synoptics**  
**CISCO SPECIALISTS**  
**Cabletron Bay Networks**  
 We carry all manufacturers, call John, ext. 101.  
 http://www.psyber.com/~adcs  
**PHONE**  
 800-783-8979  
**FAX (916)**  
 781-6962

**ADC INC.**  
 Circle Reader Service No. 240

**REFURBISHED**

**Bay Networks**  
**Wellfleet Communications**

**Largest Inventory of Refurbished Bay Networks in America!**

- Bay Networks Trained
- Bay Networks Authorized
- Hundreds of pieces in stock
- New and Used Equipment
- Proven Track Record
- One Year Warranties
- Design and Install Services
- Technical Support

**On-Sight Router Installation**  
**WE REPAIR ALL BAY NETWORKS!**

**National LAN Exchange 800-243-5267**  
 1403 W. 820 N. Provo, UT 84601 FAX 801-377-0078 http://www.nle.com  
 C.O.D.'s • VISA • Mastercard • Discover • Terms  
 Circle Reader Service No. 231



## Cisco

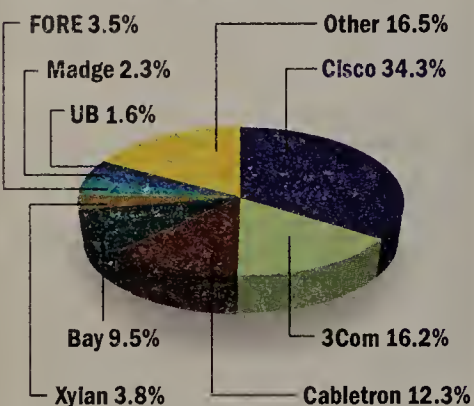
Continued from page 1

Life at the top of the internet-working game has been very good to Cisco — much like life at the top of the data processing world continues to be good for IBM.

"We have a number of clients who remark that, 'No one ever got fired for buying Cisco,'" said David Passmore, president of consultancy Decisys, Inc. in Sterling, Va.

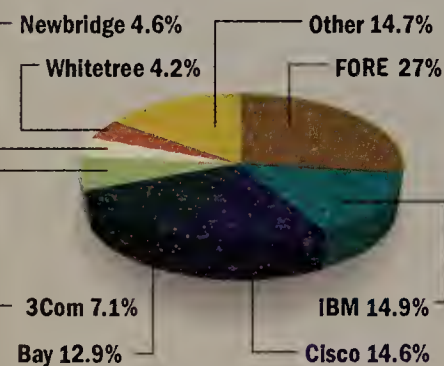
## CISCO SHOWS SWITCHING STRENGTH

1996 worldwide switched Ethernet market



Based on total revenues of \$3.6 billion

1996 worldwide switched ATM market



Based on total revenues of \$470.9 million

SOURCE: DELL'ORO GROUP, PORTOLA VALLEY, CALIF.

Yet Cisco is starting to display some of the tendencies that suited then uprooted IBM over the past three decades, say users and analysts. Like IBM, Cisco is dominant, influential and possesses remarkable marketing adroitness; and like IBM, Cisco may be falling victim to its own success by growing so big that it could lose its time-to-market agility, opening up opportunities for rivals and start-ups.

And the coup de grace, according to some — despite Cisco's vehement denials — is a proprietary bend that locks customers into Cisco products, ensuring profitability through account control. But there are also those who argue that standards defuse innovation, and account control is Economics 101.

Regardless, Cisco does not welcome comparisons to IBM.

"Absolutely under no circumstances are we striving to [emulate IBM]," said Selby Wellman, senior vice president of Cisco's business units who previously spent 15 years at IBM. "The model IBM followed was a technical model that was very proprietary. We don't follow that model at all."

But the model may be following them. There are indications that Cisco may be feeling Blue these days due to delays in coming out with products and technologies to boost routing performance — especially for the Internet — and for adding routing to LAN switches.

Meanwhile, during a six-week period from Jan. 21 to March 4, Cisco's stock price plummeted 20 points. Though some of that drop reflects industrywide softness, analysts said some Cisco-specific issues are at play, as well.

"Cisco has a long-term consideration: ATM is going to force them to reshape their business model," said Gina Sockolow, an analyst at Schroder Wertheim & Co. in New York. "How many people need a big router?"

The product delays indicate Cisco, like IBM, has grown so large that it has lost the ability to quickly turn around products. Smaller companies are more nimble than Cisco and are threatening to saw the legs off of Cisco's throne, much like

Microsoft, the PC clone makers and Cisco did to IBM.

Internet routers, 80% of which are Cisco's, have been dropping packets for three years now. But Cisco has yet to unveil the Big, Fast Router (BFR), a multigigabit, multimillion packet/sec beast that has been in the works for two years. Reports have it that some BFR developers got so frustrated with the router's slow development they left Cisco to develop BFR knockoffs at start-up companies such as Juniper Networks, Inc., Avici Systems, Inc. and Pluris, Inc.

Cisco will ship BFR later this year, Wellman said.

Meanwhile, it was another start-up — Ipsilon Networks, Inc. — that opened the industry's eyes to IP Switching, a method for boosting the performance of IP routing by doing, well, less routing. Ipsilon has

been shipping its IP Switching products, which require an ATM switch, for almost a year, and the company claims it has more than 30 customers.

Cisco responded by announcing Tag Switching, a cut-through mode of routing that supports multiple protocols — not just IP, like Ipsilon's IP Switching — and can operate over packet and cell infrastructures. But Cisco has yet to ship Tag Switching on any of its products, and indications are that the company is "slow-rolling" a standard in this area to buy time to release it (NW, Feb. 17, page 1).

Lastly, Cisco has yet to ship a Layer 3 LAN switch, even though it has been touting its Catalyst 5000 as multilayer-capable for two years. Cisco has been leapfrogged by Digital Equipment Corp. and Madge Networks, Inc., and may be overshadowed by Bay Networks, Inc. when Bay ships its Switch Node in May. Wellman acknowledged that Cisco's greatest challenge is its growth and how to manage it. As for the delays with BFR, Tag Switching and Layer 3 switching, other companies do not have the installed base issues to deal with that Cisco does.

"What we have to do is not only build a best-of-class product, but it has to be evolutionary with what's already out there," Wellman said. "If the jet is flying at 600 miles an hour, we have to slide a solution in without the plane slowing down."

Cisco is never more than six months behind any start-up company in releasing new products or technologies, Wellman said.

Others said Cisco is delaying some products because it retains a router-centric view of the world, much like IBM had mainframe myopia. Cisco is late with Layer 3 switching because it threatens its core router business, said John McConnell, president of McConnell Consulting, Inc. in Boulder, Colo.

"They have the capacity to do Layer 3 switching, but they haven't really exploited it yet," McConnell said. "My belief is that would have some impact on routers."

Others agree with the router-centrism — to an extent.

"Cisco is definitely still touting the router as the heart of the network," said Tim Carmody,

technical director at IPC Information Systems, a New York-based systems integrator. "[But] I really think with their [switching] products, they're keeping their options open."

Wellman said the myopia lies

with those who view Cisco as router-centric. He expects Cisco's switching revenue to overtake router revenue within a year.

"If there's one thing I could wish for Cisco today in terms of how we're viewed, it would be for the world to quit referring to us as a router company,"

Wellman said. "We're the No. 1 player in LAN switching. When we bought StrataCom we're now the No. 1 market leader in WAN switching."

And the way for Cisco to stay No. 1, be it in routing or switching, is to inject the market with its Internetwork Operating System (IOS) software, the common thread throughout Cisco's diverse product line. Like IBM's SNA, IOS is laced with proprietary hooks to lock standards-demanding customers into a Cisco-only circumstance.

Bunk, Wellman said. IOS is built on standards — both indus-

And licensing IOS does not necessarily make it open. Cisco maintains control over IOS' development as well as over who gets the software, as demonstrated by the termination of Cabletron Systems, Inc.'s license (NW, Oct. 14, 1996, page 1).

"They're just incorporating IOS inside of [other products] so it's becoming a single-vendor solution in kind of a multivendor platform," said Todd Grigsby, network operations manager at the American Association of Retired Persons in Alexandria, Va.

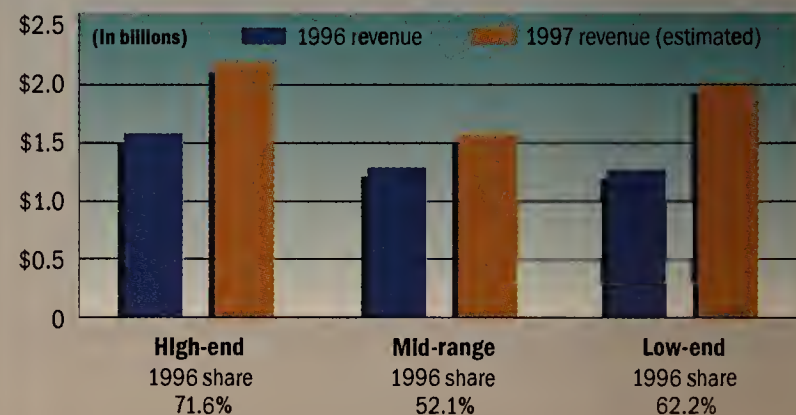
Despite the single-vendor flavor of IOS, some large Cisco/IBM shops said they still retain control of their own destiny. Financial services giant USAA is spending \$100 million to overhaul its data network with Cisco gear (NW, Nov. 18, 1996, page 14).

"I think that IBM moved in account control because businesses allowed them to do it," said Sally Grant, assistant vice president of network development and sustainment for the San Antonio, Texas, firm. "I think our business is establishing a partnership; where it makes sense for [Cisco] to be here, they will, and where it doesn't, [they] won't."

Big or small, fast or slow, standard or nonstandard, Cisco — like IBM — is showing the machi-

## AN INSTALLED BASE TO PROTECT

Cisco accounts for the lion's share of worldwide router revenue.



SOURCE: DELL'ORO GROUP, PORTOLA VALLEY, CALIF.

try-defined and Cisco-defined. And that Cisco licenses IOS, even to competitors, is indicative of its openness; IBM did not license anything until APPN in the 1990s, Wellman noted.

But it is the "Cisco-defined" standards that has some hanging the proprietary shingle on IOS. "It's the same thing that IBM at one time thought: If they created the standard and it was de facto, then they adhered to the standard," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

nations of a growing, successful company with a loyal customer base, albeit with some of the same vulnerabilities as IBM. In other words, it is business as usual.

"There's nothing going on that's sinister; there's nothing going on that's unusual," said Thomas Nolle, president of consultancy CIMI Corp. in Voorhees, N.J. "All that's going on here is businesspeople trying to make a buck. And if we expect the marketplace to be anything other than that, we're smoking dope." ■



# NETWORK WORLD, INC.

THE MEADOWS, 161 WORCESTER ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701-9172, (508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 879-3167

Colin Ungaro, President/CEO  
Evilee Thibault, Senior Vice President/Publisher  
Mary Kaye Newton, Assistant to the President  
Eleni Brisbois, Sales Associate

## ADMINISTRATION

Mary Fanning, Vice President Finance and Operations  
Frank Coelho, Office Services Manager  
Paul Mercer, Billing Manager  
Mary Rinaldo, Telecommunications Administrator  
Tom Garvey, Mailroom Supervisor  
Tim DeMeo, Mailroom Assistant

## HUMAN RESOURCES

Mary Cornetta Brown, Vice President, Human Resources  
Danielle Volpe, Human Resources Representative

## MARKETING

Virginia Lehr, Director of Marketing  
Kristin Watt, Marketing/Promotions Manager  
Barbara Sullivan, Market Research Analyst  
Heidi Creighton, Public Relations Manager  
Donna Kirkey, Marketing Design Manager  
Nancy Vickers, Graphic Designer

## GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

Joanne Wittren, Senior Global Marketing Services Manager

## ADVERTISING OPERATIONS

Karen Wallace, Director of Advertising Operations  
Ann Jordan, Advertising Account Coordinator  
Mario Matoska, Advertising Account Coordinator  
Sean Landry, Direct Response/Recruitment Ad Coordinator

## PRODUCTION

Ann Finn, Production Director  
Greg Morgan, Production Supervisor  
Cathy Sampson, Print Buying Supervisor

## RESEARCH

Ann MacKay, Research Director

## CIRCULATION

Deborah Winders, Vice President Circulation  
Richard Priante, Director of Circulation  
Bobbie Cruse, Assistant Circulation Director  
Mary McIntire, Circulation Assistant

## INDUSTRIAL SERVICES

Christine Cahill, Sales Representative  
P.O. Box 9151, Framingham, MA 01701-9151  
(800) 343-6474/(508) 370-0825, FAX: (508) 370-0020

## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT GROUP

William Reinstein, Senior Vice President/Business Development  
Debra Becker, Marketing Manager  
Christie Sears, Finance/Operations Manager  
William Bernardi, Senior Product Specialist  
Peter Halliday, Product Manager/NetDraw  
Andrea D'Amato, Sales Manager/Strategic Partnerships  
Sharon Schawbel, Product Specialist  
Betty Amaro, Operations Specialist

## ONLINE SERVICES

Ann Roskey, Director, Online Services  
Jean-Olivier Holingue, Web Technology Manager  
Pam Kerenky, Web Operations Specialist  
FAX: (508) 820-1283

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS/ DIGITAL IMAGING SERVICES

Michael Draper, Vice President Information Systems  
Jack McDonough, Network Director  
Eric Powers, Network IS Support Specialist  
Anne Nickinello, Digital Imaging Manager  
Deborah Vozakis, Imaging Specialist  
FAX: (508) 875-3D9D

## DISTRIBUTION

Bob Wescott, Distribution Manager  
(508) 879-0700

## IDG

**Patrick J. McGovern**, Chairman of the Board **Kelly Conlin**, President **Jim Casella**, Chief Operating Officer **William P. Murphy**, Vice President Finance  
*Network World* is a publication of IDG, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG publishes over 275 computer publications in 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more IDG publications each month. *Network World* contributes to the IDG News Service, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

## SALES OFFICES

### Carol Lasker, Advertising Director

Internet: clasker@nww.com  
Debbie Lovell, Sales Associate  
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

### NORTHEAST

Tom Davis, Eastern Regional Manager  
Aimee Damiani, Sales Assistant  
Donna Pomponi, Senior District Manager  
Nancy Robinson, Senior District Manager  
Michael Eadie, Account Executive  
Internet: tdavis, dpomponi, nancyr, meadie@nww.com  
Jolene Springfield, Sales Assistant  
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

### MID-ATLANTIC

Jacqui DiBianca, Senior District Manager  
Rick Groves, District Manager, Sales Manager IntraNet Magazine  
Internet: jdibian, rgroves@nww.com  
Barbara Stewart, Sales Assistant  
(610) 971-1530/FAX: (610) 975-0837

### MIDWEST

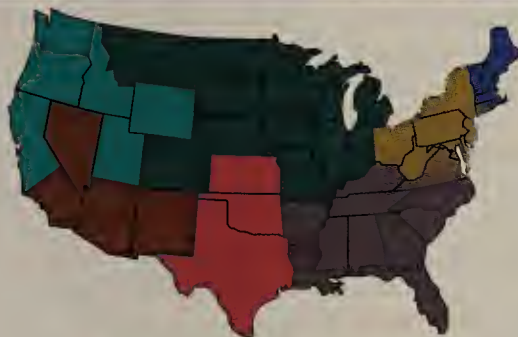
Bob Mitchell, District Manager  
Internet: bmitchel@nww.com  
Anna Caran, Sales Assistant  
(847) 297-8855/FAX: (847) 827-9159

### CENTRAL

Dan Gentile, Midwest Regional Manager  
Internet: dgentile@nww.com  
Anna Caran, Sales Assistant  
(512) 246-7044/FAX: (512) 246-7703

### NORTHWEST

Sandra Kupiec, Western Regional Manager  
Paula Connor, Senior District Manager  
Susan Rastellini, District Manager  
Kevin Octavio, District Manager  
Internet: skupiec, pconnor, slr, koctavio@nww.com  
Carol Stiglic, Inside Sales Representative  
Internet: cstiglic@nww.com  
Mandy Tiedje, Sales Assistant  
Brenda Mays, Sales Assistant  
(408) 567-4150/FAX: (408) 567-4166



### SOUTHWEST

Amy C. Bartulis, Senior District Manager  
Internet: abartuli@nww.com  
Tracy Pennell, Sales Associate  
(714) 250-3006/FAX: (714) 833-2857

### SOUTHEAST

Don Seay, Senior District Manager  
Internet: dseay@nww.com  
Terry Sanders-Prentice, Sales Assistant  
(770) 394-0758/FAX: (770) 394-6354

### DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING Response Card Decks/Marketplace

Joan Bayon Pinsky, Director Direct Response Advertising  
Clare O'Brien, Sales Manager  
Richard Black, Account Executive  
Heather Fairbanks, Account Executive  
Enku Gubaie, Account Executive  
Internet: jpinsky, cobrien, rblack, hfair, egubaie@nww.com  
Sharon Chin, Sales/Marketing Operations Coordinator  
Chris Gibney, Sales Assistant  
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

### RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING

Pam Valentinas, Director of Recruitment Advertising  
Internet: pamval@nww.com  
Carla Cappucci, Sales Associate Central U.S. Territory  
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 820-0607

## NetworkWorld 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9172, (508) 875-6400

Periodicals postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement #0385662. *Network World* (ISSN 0887-7661) is published weekly, except for a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by *Network World, Inc.*, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9172.

To apply for a free subscription, complete and sign the qualification card in this issue or write *Network World* at the address below. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber's name, job function, company or organization. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscriptions: 1-508-820-7444.

Nonqualified subscribers: \$5.00 a copy; U.S. - \$95 a year; Canada - \$117.70 (including 7% GST, GST#126659952); Central & South America - \$110 a year; Europe - \$165 a year; all other countries - \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Please include mailing label from front cover of the publication.

*Network World* can be purchased on 35mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

*Network World* is distributed free of charge in the U.S. to qualified management or professionals who meet ALL of the following criteria:

- 1) Have site purchasing influence.
- 2) Are involved in the purchase of network products and services.
- 3) Have multi-platform networks installed or planned (including network architectures, LAN operating systems and LAN environments).

PHOTOCOPYRIGHTS: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by *Network World, Inc.* for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page is paid to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to *Network World*, P.O. Box 3090, Northbrook, IL 60065.

Copyright 1997 by *Network World, Inc.* All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Network World* is forbidden without written permission.



Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Reprint Services, 315 5th Ave. N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 582-3800.

USPS 735-730

## EDITORIAL INDEX

3Com.....	17,21	MCI.....	20
<b>A</b>		Microsoft.....	1,6,8,10,22,29,39,41,43,46,49
Advanced Logic Research.....	21	Mylex.....	21
America Online.....	19	<b>N</b>	
Ascend.....	6	Netrix.....	17
AT&T Wireless.....	19	Nets.....	29
Aziza.....	6	Netscape.....	8,10,46
<b>B</b>		Novell.....	6,21,41
Bay.....	17	Novera.....	29
Bell Atlantic.....	6	NSI.....	1
BellSouth Mobility.....	19	NYNEX.....	6
Big Sky.....	23	<b>O</b>	
<b>C</b>		Oracle.....	6,23
CA.....	17	<b>Q</b>	
Cambio.....	17	Qualcomm.....	41
Cayenne.....	23	<b>S</b>	
Cisco.....	1,17,23,39	Sapiens.....	23
Clickshare.....	65	Secure Computing.....	21
Control Data Systems.....	46	SGL.....	6
Corel.....	6	Shiva.....	17
<b>D</b>		Simware.....	6
Digital.....	65	SNT.....	6
<b>E</b>		Software AG.....	6
Erol's Internet.....	23	SoftArc.....	46
<b>F</b>		Software.com.....	23,41,46
Firefly.....	6	SpaceWorks.....	29
FORE.....	6	Sterling.....	29
<b>G</b>		Sun.....	1,6
GTE.....	6	<b>T</b>	
<b>I</b>		Tivoli.....	1
IBM.....	1,8,26	<b>U</b>	
Industry.net.....	29	UUNET.....	6
InReference.....	49	U.S. Robotics.....	17
Intel.....	1	USWEST.....	19,29
Intermedia.....	6	<b>W</b>	
Intermind.....	6	Wall Data.....	46
Interse.....	6	WorldCom.....	6
<b>L</b>			
Lotus.....	41		
<b>M</b>			
McAfee.....	29		

Our client/server E-mail software buyer's guide vendor list begins on page 47.

## ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser.....	Reader Service#.....	Page#	
3Com Corp.....		36-37	Micom Communications..... 11.....34
Ace Comm.....	223,254,260.....	59	Microsoft Corp..... 7
Adtran.....	1.....	28	Mier Communications..... 288.....60
Allegro Group.....	303.....	52	*Network Peripherals..... 12.....45
ANS Communications.....	9.....	18	NORDX/CDT..... 7.....22
Arescom Inc.....	284.....	59	NORTEL..... 17.....40
Castle Rock Computing.....	252.....	52	*Shiva..... 8.....30-31
Cisco Systems.....		66-67	SilCom Manufacturing..... 269.....54
Compaq Computer Corp.....		2-3,14-15	Solunet Incorporated..... 298.....56
Compuware Corp.....	3.....	13	Standard Microsystems..... 13.....4
Dataprobe Inc.....	285.....	52	TeleProcessing Products..... 15.....32
Dell Computer Corp.....		24-25	TODD Enterprises Inc..... 266.....56
Digital Equipment Corp.....	4.....	9	Trend Micro Devices..... 14.....20
Eastern Research Inc.....	225.....	54	Tron International..... 233.....54
EDP/NetCom.....	218.....	56	Vive Synergies Inc..... 261.....56
Emulex Corporation.....	255.....	58	West Hills LAN Systems..... 297.....53
Exide Electronics.....	292.....	54	Wright Line..... 287.....57
Fore Systems.....	5.....	11	
*Government Best Buys.....		35	
Hypercom Inc.....	16.....	16	
I.C.E.....		44	
IBM.....		33,68	
*ICON Corp.....		21	
Know Zone, The (NWW).....	247.....	60	
Madge Networks.....	10.....	27	
Markham Computer Corp.....	228.....	55	
Metro Access Networks.....	6.....	12	

Network World Fusion - <a href="http://www.nwffusion.com">www.nwffusion.com</a>		
3Com (2)	Digital (2)	Open Connect
Anixter	Exide	Shiva
Bay Networks	LANOptics	SysKconnect
Cisco	Make Systems	US Robotics
Compuware	Network Appliance	US West
		Utopia Partners

These indexes are provided as a readers service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publication does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

\* Indicates Regional / Demographic

These indexes are provided as a reader service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publication does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

\*Indicates Regional/Demographic

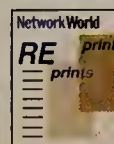
## DIRECTORY OF SERVICES

### NetworkWorld TECHNICAL SEMINARS

### NetDraw

Create diagrams, proposals and network upgrade "what-if" scenarios fast and easily with *Network World's* NetDraw and NetDraw Plus software. At your fingertips, you will find over 1,700 full color network images, many the exact replicas of manufacturer-specific equipment. New in NetDraw Plus v3.0 are library search by keyword to speed access to the right image, the ability to attach text to lines, full image rotation, custom zoom level for exact frame of reference and way more! Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today for only \$149! Or get immediate fax-back information by dialing 800-756-9430 and request document code #10.

\*Our instant fax-back service delivers information on many of these products. Dial 800-756-9430 from your touch tone phone and use the appropriate document code to have information faxed right back to your fax machine!



Publicize your press coverage in *Network World* by ordering reprints of your editorial mentions. Reprints make great marketing materials and are available in quantities of 500 and up.

To order, contact Reprint Services at 612-582-3800 or 315 5th Ave. N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.



## Sun

Continued from page 1

For protection, the browser includes a digital signing feature that lets you check the source of a signed applet and make sure it was not modified between the time it was sent and received.

## NetworkWorld

Editor in Chief: John Gallant  
Editor: John Dix

## NEWS

News Editor: Doug Barney  
News Director: Bob Brown, Phone: (508) 875-6400  
Enterprise Editor: Charles Bruna, Phone: (407) 381-7801; Fax: (407) 381-7903

## NETWORK WORLD FUSION

Online Editor: Adam Gaffin, Phone: (508) 820-7433  
Online Senior Writer: Todd Wallack, Phone: (508) 820-7532; Fusion Designer: John Fischer

## WANs &amp; INTERNETWORKING

Senior Editor: Michael Cooney  
Phone: (703) 807-2903; Fax: (703) 807-2909  
Senior Editor: Jim Duffy, Phone: (508) 820-7525  
Senior Writer: Tim Greene, Phone: (508) 820-7422

## CARRIER SERVICES

Senior Editor: David Rohde  
Phone: (202) 879-6758; Fax: (202) 347-2365  
Senior Writer: Denise Pappalardo  
Phone: (202) 879-6745; Fax: (202) 347-2365

## LOCAL NETWORKS

Senior Writer: Christine Burns,  
Phone: (508) 820-7456; Senior Writer: Jodi Cohen,  
Phone: (508) 820-7449

## CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATIONS

Senior Editor: John Cox, Phone: (508) 834-0554,  
Fax: (508) 834-0558; Senior Writer: Paul McNamara,  
Phone: (508) 820-7471

## INTRANETS &amp; THE NET

Senior Editor: Ellen Messner,  
Phone: (202) 879-6752; Fax: (202) 347-2365  
Senior Writer: Carol Sliva, Phone: (508) 820-7427  
Senior Writer, Business and the Internet: Chris Nerney,  
Phone: (508) 820-7451

## COPY DESK/LAYOUT

Managing Editor: Michele Caterina  
Copy Editors: Sandra Gitten, Stephanie Noyes  
Layout Editor: Wendy Hodgson

## ART

Design Director: Rob Stave  
Associate Art Director: Tom Norton  
Senior Designer: Allyson Nickowitz  
Graphic Designers: John Fischer, Paul M. Lee  
Graphics Coordinator: Pauline Choumard

## FEATURES

Features Editor: Paul Desmond,  
Phone: (508) 820-7419; Fax: (508) 820-1103  
Managing Editor, Features: Jim Brown,  
Phone: (508) 820-7408; Fax: (508) 820-1103  
Associate Features Editor: Susan Collins,  
Phone: (508) 820-7413; Fax: (508) 820-1103  
Senior Editor, Features: Kathy Scott,  
Phone: (508) 820-7489; Fax: (508) 820-1103

## REVIEWS

Test Center Director: Lee Schlesinger  
Phone: (508) 820-7416  
Director, Network World/PC World Server Test Center:  
William Rinko-Gay  
Phone: (713) 376-8771; Fax: (713) 251-7857  
E-mail: bill\_rinko-gay@pcworld.com  
Test Alliance Partners: Todd Cooper, Franny College;  
James Gaskin, Gaskin Computer Services; Steven Goldberg, +G Systems; John Ketchersid III, Latsa, Inc.;  
Bob Larrabee, Larrabee Associates; Howard and Kristin Marks, Networks Are Our Lives; Edwin Mier, Mier Communications, Inc.; National Computer Security Association; David Rorabough, Venture Computer Services; Joel Snyder, Opus One  
Contributing Editors: Daniel Briere, Mark Gibbs, James Kubiels, Edwin Mier, Mark Miller, Alan Pearce  
Buyers Guide Contributors: Tony Groes, Linda Musthaler, Currid & Co., Mark Miller, DigaNet Corp., James Kubiels, L.C., Inc., Edwin Mier, Mier Communications, Inc., Daniel Briere, Melodie Reagan, Christine Heckart, Lisa Henderson, Beth Gage, TeleChoice, Inc.  
Teletoons: Phil Frank, Joe Troise

## INTRANET

Executive Editor: Beth Schultz, Phone: (773) 283-0213; Fax: (773) 283-0214;  
Senior Editor: Peggy Watt, Phone: (415) 903-9519,  
Fax: (415) 968-3459  
Art Director, Intranet: Tina Norton  
Assistant to the Editor: Cheryl Crivello  
Office Manager, Editorial: Glena Fassold  
Editorial Assistant: Pat Jovsek

HotJava handles the usual alphabet soup of Internet application and transport protocols: HTTP, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions, File Transfer Protocol, Gopher and HTML 3.2, plus tables (see graphic, page I).

New media types or protocols can be added through applet plug-ins as they are developed. HotJava also has what Sun calls a flexible HTML parser that flags HTML syntax errors on Web pages in order to reproduce pages satisfactorily, even with buggy HTML code.

Unlike Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Explorer, HotJava

is not branded with its maker's logo. Instead, corporations can put their own logo on it and customize the browser's use by department or division. This may help Sun, which is positioning HotJava as ideal for a network computer (NC).

Some software and hardware manufacturers, including Adobe Systems, Inc., Oracle Corp., IBM, CyberCash, Inc. and Mitsubishi Corp., have already licensed the HotJava browser.

But the product comes with a quirky proviso: You have to

download Sun's 9M-byte Java Developers Kit (JDK) 1.1 and install it on your computer. That is because HotJava requires JDK 1.1's new Java Virtual Machine (JVM) made available just last month. With an NC or an operating system running the new JVM, however, this will not be necessary.

But Ann Thomas, senior consultant at the Boston-based Patricia Seybold Group, Inc., said even the prospect of a big download will not stop HotJava. "Just start the download and go

to lunch," she said. Then put the code up on the LAN server to distribute it on the corporate intranet, Thomas suggested.

## How hot is it?

Even though HotJava is free for end users, Sun may not shoot right to the top. "It would be surprising if Sun gains rapid market share with HotJava," said Evan Quinn, research director of Internet software at Framingham, Mass.-based consultancy International Data Corp. But over the next year or so, HotJava could make inroads as Java becomes a more strategic platform for corporate networking, Quinn added.

Thomas was more sanguine about HotJava's prospects. "Where this is really going to be popular is on the NC machine," she said.

Last week, IDC predicted sales of thin-client NCs would reach 565,000 this year. This is still just a fraction of overall PC sales.

## More hot news

Sun will also burn bright this week when its SunSoft division announces Hewlett-Packard Co. has licensed Sun's Java Workshop tool kit to port it to the HP-UX Unix platform. HP plans to have a version of Java Workshop costing \$99, with plug-in modules to optimize it for HP-UX, by June.

Sun's JavaSoft division last week released the beta versions of the Java Web Server and a tool kit for developing "servlets," server-side counterparts to applets.

A term coined by Java inventor James Gosling, servlets running on the Java Web Server can be used to replace cumbersome Common Gateway Interface scripts in serving up static Web pages or supporting search engines and customized applications.

The beta version of the Java Web Server also runs on the JDK 1.1 virtual machine so anyone wanting to use the Java Web Server has to download the final version of the JDK 1.1, as well.

Administrators can set up the Java Web Server to run servlets only if they are digitally signed. The servlets can also run in untrusted mode without signatures, according to Sandeep Khanna, SunSoft engineering manager.

According to Carol Amos, product-line manager at JavaSoft, Java servlet APIs should be finalized by mid-spring. ■



"You can extend the HotJava browser by adding applets," JavaSoft's Amos says.

## NSF

Continued from page 1

vately held company took in approximately \$51 million in registration fees between late 1995 and this Jan. 31.

Under its cooperative agreement with the NSF, NSI keeps 70% of the fees and sets aside the rest for public investment in the Internet.

But NSI claims it has actually lost money on the registration business in the past two years, because of the high cost of keeping up with the explosive growth in domain name requests.

"This is a tremendous undertaking," said Christopher Clough, NSI spokesman. The company registers names in the .com, .edu and .org domains.

The report apparently took

many NSF officials and Internet observers by surprise. A task force set up by the Internet Society, which includes a representative of the NSF, recently recommended the creation of dozens of private registries and a nonprofit organization to oversee them. The government's contract with NSI is set to expire next year.

"It's surprising because it would have seemed that the NSF had been moving in the opposite direction," said Don Heath, president and chief executive officer of the Internet Society.

In addition, the NSF may not even be allowed to implement the recommendations under its current charter.

Several sources familiar with the report said the NSF was set up to disburse funds — not to gener-

## LURE OF DOMAIN NAMES

The inspector general is eyeing domain name registration as a new revenue source.

- Registration fee: \$100 for first two years, then \$50 per year
- Enacted: Sept. 1995
- Revenue generated: \$51 million (through Jan. 31)
- NSI's share: \$35 million
- Set aside for investment in the Internet: \$16 million
- Profit: NSI said it lost money in 1995 and 1996.

ate them. Congressional action might be necessary to modify the charter.

NSF officials said they could not comment until they formally prepare a response to the OIG's report.

The OIG acts as an independent watchdog over the NSF, reporting directly to Congress and the National Science Board, which oversees the NSF.

"They take a look at NSF practices to make sure we are staying in line," said Beth Gaston, a spokeswoman for the NSF.

The OIG reportedly gathered reams of documents from the Internet and from the NSF to prepare the report. But the office has not yet made the report public and tried to keep the investigation quiet.

"We were not contacted in any way whatsoever," NSI's Clough said.

Scott Bradner, a member of the Internet Society, said he could not discuss the report, but added that it did not make sense for the NSF to start doling out Internet domain names again.

"In general, NSF should get out of the business," Bradner said. ■

## Tired of .com

Ready to switch over to .web? Or .rec? Or .nom? It could be a long wait. An Internet Ad Hoc Committee (IAHC) plan to add seven generic top-level domain names and appoint dozens of new registries by lottery hit a legal snag last month when a rogue registry claimed it owned the exclusive rights to one of the names — .web.

Chris Ambler, president of Image Online Design Co., claims his company has registered more than 1,000 secondary domain names under the .web domain since Aug. 1, 1996, and that the IAHC plan infringes on his intellectual property. The IAHC, a task force created by the Internet Society with representatives from several 'Net groups, issued recommendations last month.

Though fewer than 1% of directory name servers actually recognize Ambler's .web registrations — making them practically useless — a number of individuals and companies have paid \$35 a piece to reserve prized names such as love.web.

Now Ambler wants a judge to block the IAHC proposal and order the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority to program its root servers to begin recognizing the names he registers. He has also asked for unspecified damages.

A handful of other Internet users have also organized against the IAHC proposal. A small group, calling itself the Enhanced Domain Name Servers, proposed letting anyone become a registry and allowing them to use any unclaimed domain name.

— Todd Wallack



# Backspin

## Clone, clone on the range, where the macro viruses play

This week's column comes in fits and starts and is brought to you by the letter "IRS audit notification" and the imaginary number forty-eleven.

**Fit the First:** Here at the Gibbs Institute for Duplication, Duplication, Duplication and Copying, we are excited by the recent breakthrough in cloning. No, not PC cloning but biological organism cloning.

The reason? It was announced on Feb. 23 that scientists at the Roslin Institute in Scotland had successfully cloned an adult mammal. Specifically, they bio-xeroxed a sheep. (The clone's name is Dolly, not that it matters, but I note that, as usual, the media couldn't report a story like this without adding a dose of gut-wrenching cuteness. But I digress.)

Now, if you're not up on biology, the significance of this event may have escaped you, and I am not about to try to explain why it is a breakthrough. Suffice it to say, until this announcement, producing true genetic duplicates wasn't thought possible. Aside benefit of this research may be that, in the future, you'll know every time you eat lamb, you'll be eating the same lamb.

*If you clone people in the computer industry, you can establish the world's greatest support team.*

Now, it occurred to us in one of our late-night think-tank sessions ("paartay!") that we could clone people in the computer industry. Just think, in your group you've got one or two superb support people. Clone 'em.

You could establish the world's greatest support team. (All you've got to do is raise them from babies — a mere 18 years, and you're in business.) The same idea could be applied to programmers, analysts or any other functionaries you're short.

Now, other than producing armies of pocket-protector festooned lackeys, what else could we do? Hmmm... well, we could clone some of the people related to the computer industry. Here's a few of our thoughts:

My editor: What a superb idea to be able

to bless humanity with more specimens of this wonderful human being [Toad. Ed.].

Larry Ellison: We don't want any more of these; the planet's ego space is too small.

Bill Gates: As with the Larry Ellison clone, there's a problem here — the planet's not nearly rich enough for more than one, Bill.

Phillipe Kahn: See the Larry Ellison entry.

Vice President Al Gore: Nope. One is of little use to us. More than one wouldn't change a thing.

The IETF: Yes, yes, yes! The only group that's really driving standards that matter.

The more, the merrier.

Reed Hundt: Not a good idea, and unless we can find some mosquitoes trapped in amber that once bit him, there's the practical problem of not being able to get DNA samples from fossils.

IBM salesmen: Too late! It's been done.

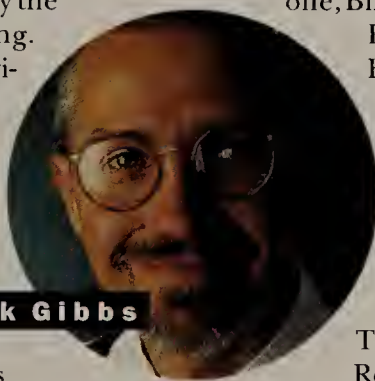
**Fit the Second:** Viruses. I mentioned a couple of weeks ago that I had gotten some peculiar error messages from Word for Windows. Although I didn't voice my suspicions at the time, it turned out to be what I suspected: a macro virus.

These wretched things (there are actually four of them with significant circulation) basically foul things up. For example, one of them prevents you from saving documents as anything but templates. This is unbelievably aggravating.

Worse still, the virus slipped in under the radar of the antivirus product I was relying on! I need to talk to (disembowel) the vendor. The other tool I tried found the viruses (yep, I had two: MDMA and Wazzu) and said it had fixed the problem, but actually didn't. More later on these vendors when I've had a chance to do some research. (By the way, if something like this has happened to you, drop me a line. I'm starting to wonder whether virus products let us down more than is reported.)

In the end, I downloaded an evaluation copy of Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit ([www.drsolomon.com](http://www.drsolomon.com)), which solved my problems with great ease (and without which this column could not have been written). My heartfelt thanks to that product for a sound and simple solution.

*So send me your cloning plans and virus angst at [nwcolumn@gibbs.com](mailto:nwcolumn@gibbs.com), or lay it on me at (800) 622-1108, Ext. 504. Beam me up, Scotty, the elevators aren't working again.*



Mark Gibbs



## 'NET BUZZ

The latest on the Internet/intranet industry

By Chris Nerney

**'PSST. HEY, MISTER, WANNA BUY A MICROPAYMENT SOFTWARE START-UP?'** About three months ago, we reported on the turmoil surrounding flailing Internet micropayment software company Clickshare Corp.

The Williamstown, Mass.-based start-up was searching for a new CEO after an unidentified Internet "heavyweight" balked at taking the job at the last minute. In addition, several executives and board members resigned in December, citing the heavyhandedness of Clickshare co-founder and majority stockholder William Densmore.

Turns out those were the good ol' days.

In a move that can only be described as bizarre, even by cyberspace standards, former marketing director Felix Kramer last week posted a Web page updating the world on the Titanic cruise that is Clickshare.

He reports that Densmore and the remaining board members resigned on Feb. 28 and closed down the Clickshare prototype page that demonstrated the software designed to allow Web sites to track and charge users on a per-click basis.

Kramer, who was part of the December exodus but remains a shareholder, then virtually begs someone to buy Clickshare.

"Do you know of any possible purchaser?" he writes. "A buyer could be a content provider, an ISP, a telco or any other entity that who would launch the service."

If you think you might want to buy Clickshare, or if you are into schadenfreude (deriving enjoyment from the suffering of others), you can find Kramer's message at [www.nlightning.com/clickshare/forsale.html](http://www.nlightning.com/clickshare/forsale.html).

**TIME TO FACE THE BITTER TRUTH** It's 3 a.m. and you, the network manager, are wide awake, filled with doubt and self-loathing as you stare morosely at your company's Web site, the one you designed, its glaring inadequacies mocking its pitiable creator.

"If only someone with true wisdom and perspective could help make my Web site really rock," you sigh.

Well, for a hefty sum, 'Net Buzz would be more than happy to lend our illusory expertise. But if you seek input from someone who actually knows what they're talking about, we grudgingly recommend you drop by the Webcheck Learning Center at next week's Internet & Electronic Commerce Conference at the Jacob Javits Convention Center in New York.

Tuesday through Thursday, companies can have their Web sites reviewed on any of 24 stations by interactive media experts who will offer free advice on how to improve the site's flow and design, as well as how to entice visitors to take action.

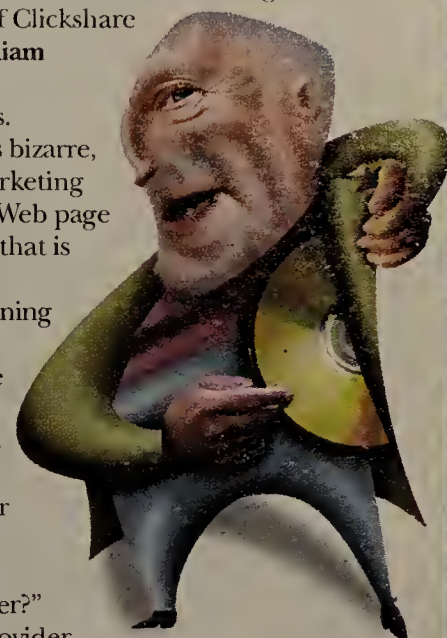
The Internet & Electronic Commerce Conference, produced by Expocon Management Associates and organized by Gartner Group Inc., is a business-to-business event that focuses on how to compete effectively online.

**TAKE A TEST RIDE WITH DIGITAL** Aiming toward end users looking to integrate the next Internet protocol into their networks, Digital Equipment Corp. is releasing a server that provides a connection to the global IPv6 test network.

IPv6, currently being developed by the Internet Engineering Task Force, is said to provide more efficient routing and improved performance for Internet applications, particularly real-time multimedia. The IPv6 test network — or "6bone" — offers 24-hour technical support and a range of Internet services designed to facilitate interoperability of IPv6 with the current IPv4.

AlphaServer with IPv6 is a 64-bit desktop system that includes IPv6 prototype code and APIs for Digital Unix. It is priced at \$9,505.

*In addition to critiquing Web sites, 'Net Buzz offers psychological counseling, handwriting analysis, and the latest and best Internet and intranet news. Contact Chris Nerney at (508) 820-7451 or [cnerney@nww.com](mailto:cnerney@nww.com).*





**When's the best time to talk about  
remote access expertise?**

**Your Sales Manager just spent an hour  
trying to dial in. He thinks it's now.**



There's nothing more frustrating than not being able to get the information you need when you need it. But you've probably been told that already.

So here's something that will help.

Cisco offers you a complete range of remote access solutions to meet the needs of everyone from the central site out to your mobile users, work-at-home folks and dedicated telecommuters.

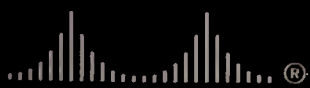
So what makes a Cisco remote access solution better than what you're using now? In a word, experience.

Cisco is the world leader in networking technology. Our hardware and software technologies built the Internet. Even today, virtually every message that travels across the Internet travels through Cisco equipment.

And now you can enjoy that same networking expertise in a dialup access solution. A solution designed by a company that understands every aspect and detail of your network environment. So buzzwords like reliable, secure, scalable and cost-effective become real-world realities.

Find out more for yourself by calling 1-800-778-3632 ext. 189000 for our free Product Selection Tool and Telecommuting Guide on CD. Or visit us on the Web at [www.cisco.com/access/dialup/](http://www.cisco.com/access/dialup/)

We can help you make sure your people get the information they need when they need it, with a remote access solution that works. Pure and simple.



The Network Works. No Excuses.™





Some people find  
editorial comment  
more credible than  
advertising copy.

Cool.

PC World said, "The (IBM) Network Printer 12's \$1250\* street price is the lowest on the monochrome chart, and its two-pages-per-minute graphics speed is one of the fastest." (January 1997)

Computer Shopper said, "IBM has come up with a winning combination for medium-size networks... that need reliable, fast printing.... Installation of the Network Printer 17 on our Ethernet network was one of the quickest and easiest we've ever performed." (December 1996)

PC Magazine said, "The IBM Network Color Printer will satisfy the needs of

both business users who need simple color output for reports and presentations and desktop publishers who want nearly photographic-quality output." (October 1996)

IBM Printing Systems Company says, "Call us now at 1 800 358-6661, choose the 'Printer Selection Center' option,

and find out more about the network printers lots of people are talking about." If you'd like to read the reviews mentioned here, visit us at [www.can.ibm.com/ibmprinters](http://www.can.ibm.com/ibmprinters)



Solutions for a small planet™



\*As quoted in *PC World*. Actual prices may vary from dealer to dealer, and depending on offerings, options.  
IBM is a registered trademark and Solutions for a small planet is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other company and/or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners. ©1997 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.  
PC Magazine 1996 © Ziff-Davis 1996.